

**VOL. XXIII. Title-page and Index [Issued OCTOBER, 1945]**

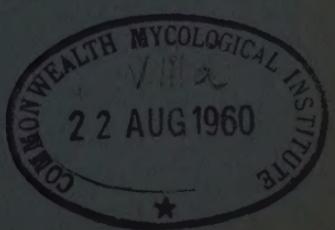
**THE REVIEW  
OF  
APPLIED MYCOLOGY**

**ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL  
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE**

**THE IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE  
KEW, SURREY**

**Price 4s. net**

**All Rights Reserved**



# IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: G. H. CREALY, C.M.G., O.B.E. (Chairman), Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories; LIEUT.-COL. J. G. ROBERTSON (Vice Chairman), Canada; Sir DONALD FERGUSSON, K.C.B., United Kingdom; F. L. McDougall, C.M.G., Australia; Dr. I. E. COOP, New Zealand; A. P. VAN DER POST, Union of South Africa; J. W. DULANTY, C.B., C.B.E., Eire; D. JAMES DAVIES, C.B.E., Newfoundland; Sir DAVID B. MEEK, C.I.E., O.B.E., India; B. O. BINNS, O.B.E., I.C.S., Burma; W. C. ROBERTSON, Southern Rhodesia. *Secretary:* Sir DAVID CHADWICK, K.C.M.G., C.S.I., C.I.E.

STAFF: *Director and Editor:* S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc. *Assistant Director and Sub-Editor:* H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist:* E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc. *Senior Assistant Mycologist:* G. R. BISBY, Ph.D. *Assistant Mycologist:* G. C. AINSWORTH, B.Sc., Ph.D.

## FUNGUS DISEASES

CONTROL AND PREVENT BY SPRAYING WITH

## BORDEAUX MIXTURE

THE MIXTURE SHOULD ONLY BE  
MADE WITH THE BEST QUALITY

## SULPHATE OF COPPER

Guaranteed 98/100 %

IN CRYSTALS OR POWDER

*For prices and full particulars apply:*

BRITISH SULPHATE OF COPPER ASSOCIATION, LTD.

THE COTTAGE, PARK ROAD, BANSTEAD, SURREY

Telegrams:

Inland: 'BRITSULCOP, PHONE, LONDON.'

Foreign: 'BRITISH SULPHATE COPPER, BANSTEAD.'

Telephone:

BURGH HEATH  
3960-3961.



**W. WATSON & SONS, LTD.**

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROSCOPES FOR ALL PURPOSES  
and ALLIED APPARATUS

for every form of Scientific Investigation, Manufacturing Control, &c.

OPTICAL ELEMENTS and OPTICAL SYSTEMS

ALL OPTICAL and SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

TEMPORARY HEAD OFFICE, to which inquiries should be addressed

14 HADLEY GROVE, HIGH BARNET, HERTS.

Cables: Optics Barnet,

Telephone: Barnet 568.



THE REVIEW  
OF  
APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XXIII

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL  
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE  
KEW, SURREY

1944

*All Rights Reserved*

# IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Sir DAVID MEEK, C.I.E., O.B.E., India

B. O. BINNS, O.B.E., I.C.S., Burma

G. H. CREASY, C.M.G., O.B.E., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories

Sir DONALD FERGUSSON, K.C.B., United Kingdom

LIEUT.-COL. J. G. ROBERTSON, Canada

F. L. McDougall, C.M.G., Australia

A. P. VAN DER POST, South Africa

A. L. POOLE, New Zealand (acting)

J. W. DULANTY, C.B., C.B.E., Eire

D. JAMES DAVIES, C.B.E., Newfoundland

W. C. ROBERTSON, Southern Rhodesia

*Secretary:* Sir DAVID CHADWICK, K.C.M.G., C.S.I., C.I.E.

---

## STAFF

*Director and Editor*

S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc.

*Assistant Director and Sub-Editor*

H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S.

*Mycologist*

E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc.

*Senior Assistant Mycologist*

G. R. BISBY, Ph.D.

*Assistant Mycologist*

G. C. AINSWORTH, B.Sc., Ph.D.

## ERRATA

### VOLUME XXII

page 463 lines 24 and 27 for 'leek' read 'onion'

531 delete *Citrivir psorosis* var. *concavum*, Citrus blind pocket psoriasis,  
and Citrus concave gum psoriasis entries

### VOLUME XXIII

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| 12 line | 8 for 'secalina' read 'dispersa'   |
| 119     | 25 for 'Trichoconas' read 'Trichoconis'  |
| 136     | 10 for 'mali' read 'rubi'  |
| 266     | 5 for 'ROLLENBACHER' read 'BOLLENBACHER'   |
| 293     | 2 for 'xxiii' read 'xxii'  |
| 302     | 23 for 'skin' read 'shin'  |
| 307     | 6 for 'Hildebrand (E. N.)' read 'Hildebrand (E. M.)'   |
| 307     | 11 insert 'and' after 'blackberry'   |
| 316     | 10 for ' <i>A. zeae</i> , while <i>P. [A.]</i> ' read ' <i>zeae</i> , while <i>P. (A.)</i> ' |
| 374     | 32 for 'oxysporum' read 'bulbigenum'   |
| 382     | 48 for 'Chrosopogon' read 'Chrysopogon'  |
| 438     | 45 for 'Atropha' read 'Atropa'   |
| 512     | 34 for 'canadensis' read 'canadense'   |



# INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES		PAGES
Abbott, E. V.	500	Beattie, W. R.	373
Adam, D. B.	436	Beaumont, A.	313
Addicott, F. T.	455	Beckwith, C. S.	395
Afanasiev, M. M.	510	Bedi, K. S.	425
Ahlberg, O.	163	Bedwell, J. L.	198
Ahmad, N.	485	Beers, A. H.	191
Ainsworth, G. C.	140	Beetle, A. A.	315
Åkerman, Å.	127	Bell, A. F.	41
Allen, L. A.	186	Bell, G. D. H.	478
Allison, F. E.	278	Benedek, T.	17
Anderson, A. A.	184	Benloch, M.	354
Anderson, A. J.	220, 221	Bennett, C. W.	44, 247
Anderson, D. A.	188	Berg, A.	502
Anderson, H. W.	168, 183	Bergström-Kiellander, I.	489
Anderson, P. J.	45	Berkeley, G. H.	269
Anderson, S. A.	287	Bertolet, E. C.	71, 310
Anderssen, E. E.	411	Bertoni, A. de W.	176
Andrén, F.	380	Bertus, L. S.	165
Andrews, E. A.	348	Bewley, W. F.	357
Andrews, S. R.	51	Bhagwagar, P. R.	325
Anslow, W. K.	117	Bhargava, K. S.	352, 496
Appel, O.	350	Bickerton, J. M.	389
Ark, P. A.	414, 415, 422	Birkinshaw, J. H.	464
Armando Garcia, A.	461	Bisby, G. R.	140, 151
Arnold, W. P.	84	Bitancourt, A. A.	61, 62, 81, 384, 385, 426, 484
Arnon, D. I.	79	Björkman, E.	270
Arny, A. C.	63	Björling, K.	85
Arny, D. C.	479	Black, L. M.	490
Ashworth, D.	161, 283	Black, W.	73, 147
Askew, H. O.	233	Blackford, F. W.	39, 161, 175, 260, 296
Atkins, J. M.	292	Blackwell, E. M.	184, 268
Atkinson, J. D.	114	Bliss, D. E.	15, 387
Atwood, H.	96	Blood, H. L.	413
Ausemus, E. R.	478	Bobb, M. L.	106
Ayers, T. T.	50	Bodine, E. W.	420
Azmatullah, M.	65	Boewe, G. H.	19
Babb, M. F.	124	Bohn, G. W.	124
Badcock, E. C.	157	Bollen, W. B.	78
Bailey, L. F.	155	Bond, T. E. T.	362
Bain, D. C.	178	Bonde, R.	74, 118, 271, 272
Baines, R. C.	288	Borlaug, N. E.	116
Baker, A. H.	176	Bose, S. R.	352
Baker, E. P.	96	Botjes, J. G. O.	117
Baker, G. E.	398, 451, 494	Bouget, J.	452
Baker, K. F.	21, 64	Boughney, A. S.	340
Baker, R. E. D.	94	Boyce, J. S.	156
Bakshi, B. K.	320, 419	Boyle, A. M.	342
Bald, J. G.	73, 144, 273, 496	Boynton, D.	443
Balks, R.	456	Bracken, A.	464
Banerjee, S.	43	Brandwein, P. F.	434
Banerjee, S. N.	320, 419	Braun, A. C.	8, 128
Barducci, T. B.	333	Bremer, H.	336
Bargoorn, E. S.	360	Brenchley, W. E.	78, 351
Barker, H. D.	450	Brenner, W. H.	197
Barnett, H. L.	486, 492	Bretz, T. W.	479
Barre, H. J.	333	Britchett, J.	13, 25
Barrus, M. F.	118	Brickley, W. D.	39, 85
Bartram, H.	300	Brien, R. M.	79, 114, 233
Basheer Ahmed Khan, K.	360	Brierley, P.	438, 439, 469, 488
Baten, W. D.	115	Britton, J. E.	113
Batjer, L. P.	233	Broadfoot, W. C.	171
Bavendamm, W.	158	Brooks, C.	386
Bawden, F. C.	351, 403	Brown, D. S.	442
Beach, W. S.	193	Brown, H. B.	99
Beachell, H. M.	277	Brown, J. G.	342
Beadle, G. W.	268	Brown, S. M.	386
Beard, F. H.	406	Brown, W. H.	287
Beare, J. A.	491	Bruizgalova, V. A.	212
Beattie, J. H.	373	Bryant, L. R.	446
		Buchholtz, W. F.	414, 464, 465

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES		PAGES
Buddin, W.	338	Cook, H. T.	353
Bugie, E.	156	Cooley, J. S.	25
Bullock, J. F.	318	Costa, A. S.	317, 363, 365
Burgess, A. H.	406	Cox, A. J.	264
Burkholder, C. L.	287	Cox, J. A.	106
Burkholder, W. H.	207, 468, 512	Crandall, B. S.	83
Butler, M. L.	266	Creager, D. B.	19, 300
Buvat, R.	432	Crichton, M. H. G.	397
Byam, L. E.	197	Crosier, W.	509
Cain, C. K.	495	Cross, W. E.	120, 150, 189, 408
Cain, J. C.	443	Croucher, H. H.	427
Calavan, E. C.	234	Croxall, H. E.	53, 462
Caldwell, S. A. G.	17	Cullinan, F. P.	233
Calvert, E. L.	228	Cummings, K.	21
Campbell, J. C.	353	Cummins, G. B.	43
Campbell, W. A.	123, 281	Cuneo, F.	14
Campi, M. D.	390, 417	Curtis, L. C.	270
Carns, H.	14	Cutler, G. H.	287
Carpenter, C. W.	288, 289	Cykler, J. F.	147
Carrera, C. J. M.	107, 230, 392	Czerwinski, H.	146
Carroll, P. T.	170	Da Costa, E. W. B.	448
Carsner, E.	85, 283	Dade, H. A.	132, 150
Carson, G. P.	472	Daines, R. H.	54
Carter, H. E.	183	Dale, W. T.	202
Cartwright, R. St. G.	84	Dallman, A. A.	293
Carvajal, F.	358	Darke, J. E.	179
Cassell, R. C.	58	Darlington, C. D.	472
Cass Smith, W. P.	161, 283, 336	Da Rocha Azevedo, P.	322
Castan, R.	72	Darrow, G. M.	395
Castronovo, A. M.	12	Dastur, J. F.	222
Cave, M. S.	505	Dastur, R. H.	225, 484
Cenoz, H.	256	Davidson, R. W.	123, 281
Chain, E.	141	Davies, D. L. G.	466
Chandler, W. H.	24	Davis, M. B.	447
Chapman, H. D.	386	Davis, W. C.	321, 370
Chaze, J.	426	Day, W. R.	200
Chelpanova, A. I.	256	De Andrade, A. C.	70
Chen, S. M.	180	Deasy, D.	185
Cherewick, W. J.	291, 434	De Beer, E. J.	308
Chester, K. S.	187, 194, 380, 423, 433, 479	Delaney, D.	497
Chesters, C. G. C.	343	Del Cañizo, J.	155
Chevalier, R.	115	Demaree, J. B.	135
Chidester, M. S.	269	De Meillon, B.	16
Childs, T. W.	198	Dennis, A. C.	244
Chilton, S. J. P.	13, 125, 178, 395, 499	Dennis, R. W. G.	112, 130, 244, 258, 381
Chittenden, E.	233	Deschiens, R.	436
Chona, B. L.	407	De Soriano, A. M.	303
Chowdhury, S.	457, 500	Dey, N. K.	382
Christensen, B. E.	132	Diachun, S.	59, 281, 317, 363, 459, 476
Christensen, J. J.	140	Dickey, R. D.	463
Claassen, C. E.	337	Diehl, W. W.	455
Clagett, C. O.	40	Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	162, 173, 355, 434, 498
Clapper, R. B.	320	Dimofte, N.	152
Clark, H. E.	114	Dimond, A. E.	114, 264
Clarke, E. J.	502	Dodd, A. H.	357
Classen, C. E.	477	Dodds, H. H.	148
Clayton, C. N.	508	Dodge, B. O.	320, 438, 489, 503
Clayton, E. E.	153, 280, 460	Doisy, E. A.	495
Clulo, G.	207	Doolittle, S. P.	373, 508
Cochran, L. C.	113, 340, 378	Douchez, Y.	452
Cockerham, G.	73, 143	Douglas, W. A.	119
Coe, D. M.	392	Dounin, M. S.	210
Coffman, F. A.	97, 98	Downs, A. A.	321
Coker, W. C.	191	Doyer, L. C.	208
Cole, J. R.	346	Drayton, F. L.	108
Coleman, M. F.	378	Drechsler, C.	299, 485
Colhoun, J.	132	Drew, J. P.	185
Colquhoun, T. T.	36, 155	Drosdoff, M.	462, 463
Condit, I. J.	33	Drummond, O. A.	33
Conn, H. J.	168	Drummond-Gonçalves, R.	189
Conners, I. L.	2, 40	Du Buy, H. G.	163, 185
Conrad, R.	349	Dufrénoy, J.	223, 472

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

515

	PAGES		PAGES
Duggan, J. B.	29	Garber, K.	228
Dunkelman, P. H.	500	Garcia, A.	481
Dunegan, J. C.	393	Garcia Rada, G.	316
Dunlap, A. A.	176, 224	Gardner, M. W.	422
Dunnewalde, T. J.	147	Gardner, R.	446
Dunncliff, H. B.	183	Garrett, S. D.	59, 130, 338
Durham, O. C.	140	Garrigues, R.	378
Dvornikov, P. I.	217	Gershenfeld, L.	266
Dykstra, T. P.	185	Gerstel, D. U.	152
Eades, H. W.	201	Gigante, R.	108
Eastwood, T. M.	450	Gill, L. S.	51
Eddins, A. H.	353	Glasscock, H. H.	86, 193, 422
Edgerton, C. W.	358, 395	Glick, D. P.	264
Edmundson, W. C.	469	Godard, M.	117
Ehrlich, J.	159	Godbout, F.	501
Eichhorn, E.	107	Godfrey, G. H.	181
Ellerton, S.	339	Godoy, E. F.	242
Elliker, P. R.	287	Goldin, M. I.	210
Elliott, C.	168	Goodwin, M. W.	493
Ellis, D. E.	205	Gorter, G. J. M. A.	137
Ellis, E. A.	42	Gottlieb, D.	10, 194, 244, 364
Ellis, N. K.	241, 288	Gould, C. J.	509
Elrod, R. P.	335	Govande, G. K.	435
Emmons, C. W.	299, 341	Goven, M.	271, 272
Erdtman, H.	506	Graber, L. F.	65
Eristavi, E. M.	219	Gradinaroff, L.	312
Erwin, A. T.	331	Graham, T. W.	460
Esbjerg, N.	27	Graham, V. O.	501
Ettlinger, L.	200	Granovsky, A. A.	405
Ezekiel, W. N.	503	Grasby, C. G.	232
Faes, H.	91	Graves, A. H.	282
Falco, E. A.	308	Greaney, F. J.	94, 170, 172
Fancutt, F.	352	Greathouse, G. A.	266, 450
Fawcett, G. L.	253	Grebennikov, S. D.	211
Fawcett, H. S.	61, 62, 294, 340, 385, 388, 483	Green, D. E.	234, 247, 283, 393
Fawns, H. T.	72	Greenall, A. F.	65
Felix, E. L.	265	Greene, H. S.	401
Fenton, E. W.	199	Greeves-Carpenter, C. F.	310
Fernow, K. H.	275	Grieve, B. J.	8, 18, 46
Ferres, H. M.	244	Griffith, R. B.	21
Feustel, I. C.	308	Grodinsky, L.	48, 101
Findlay, W. P. K.	84, 282, 464	Grondal, B. L.	124
Fischer, G. W.	57, 170, 337	Gronemeyer, H. B.	308
Fischer, R.	326	Groves, A. B.	180
Fisher, D. V.	113	Groves, J. W.	108
Fitzgerald, L. R.	106	Gruenhagen, R. H.	195
Fitzpatrick, H. M.	317	Guittonneau, G.	115
Fleming, A.	351	Gulati, A. N.	485
Flor, H. H.	342	Gunness, M.	311
Florey, H. W.	141, 183	Haas, A. R. C.	295
Foister, C. E.	38	Haddow, A.	473
Folsom, D.	271, 272	Hadorn, C.	208, 286
Forbes, I. L.	42, 500	Haenseler, C. M.	396, 507
Forster, R.	365	Hahn, G. G.	50
Foster, J. W.	311	Halperin, L.	291
Fox Wilson, G.	234, 247	Hamid, A.	224
Frandsen, K. J.	23	Hamilton, J. M.	32, 443
Fraps, G. S.	100	Hamm, P. C.	454
Fraser, L.	435	Hannibal, L. S.	18
Frear, D. E. H.	182, 237, 396	Hansen, H. N.	309, 349
Fresa, R.	29	Hansford, C. G.	79, 409
Frezzini, M. J.	15, 294, 296, 301	Hansing, E. D.	404
Frick, L.	200	Hardison, J. R.	231
Fulling, E. H.	80	Hare, W. W.	508
Fulton, R. W.	55	Harlan, H. V.	172
Furniss, R. L.	202	Harrar, J. G.	28
Furry, M. S.	309	Harris, G. C. M.	56, 308
Gaines, E. F.	477	Harris, M. R.	480
Gaines, J. G.	460	Harris, R. H.	129
Gallagher, P. H.	98, 129	Harris, R. V.	2
		Harrison, A. L.	424
		Harrold, T. J.	15

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES		PAGES
Hart, H.	10	Irish, C. F.	244
Harter, L. L.	203, 204, 467, 499	Irons, F.	138
Hartley, C.	370	Issachenko, B. L.	210
Hartman, J. D.	471	Ivanoff, S. S.	373
Hartman, L. E.	276	Jackson, H. S.	315
Harvey, J. V.	482	Jahn, E.	304
Harvey, R. B.	187, 454	Jamalainen, E. A.	338
Haskell, R. J.	371, 438	Jauch, C.	16, 135, 306
Hatch, W. R.	496	Jenkins, A. E.	1, 48, 81, 181, 426, 462
Hausam, W.	368	Jenkins, C. F. H.	319
Hawker, L. E.	133, 134, 344	Jennings, M. A.	183
Hays, E. E.	495	Jensen, H. L.	116, 119, 389
Hayward, K. J.	190	Jensen, J. H.	468
Hazen, W. E.	451	Jensen, L. B.	184
Hearn, J. L.	111	Jodon, N. E.	277, 499
Heinton, T. E.	287	Johns, D. M.	99
Hellyer, A. G. L.	397	Johns, H. K.	162
Helson, G. A. H.	185	Johnson, A. G.	481
Hendrickx, F.	62	Johnson, E. M.	59, 281, 317, 363, 459
Henrici, A. T.	150	Johnson, F.	421
Henry, A. W.	130	Johnston, J. C.	294, 295
Hepting, G. H.	321, 419	Jolivette, J. P.	53
Herberger, J. W.	114, 236	Jones, D. B.	100
Hertz, M. R.	116, 237	Jones, H. A.	469
Hewitt, E. J.	457	Jones, H. E.	288
Hey, A.	22	Jones, J. O.	29, 461
Hibbert, H.	169	Jones, L. K.	421
Hickman, C. J.	86, 161, 343, 359, 469	Jones, R. C.	496
Higgins, B. B.	68	Jones, W.	247
Hilborn, M. T.	271	Kadow, K. J.	493
Hildebrand, E. M.	307, 349, 492	Kaiser, M.	375
Hills, K. L.	490	Kapuler, B.	284
Hines, L.	58	Kar, P. C.	14, 18
Hirschhorn, E.	190, 301, 305	Kara-Murza, L. K.	215
Hirt, R. R.	320	Karling, J. S.	151
Hoagland, C. L.	88	Kassanis, B.	54, 372
Hoblyn, T. N.	31	Katzman, P. A.	495
Hochapfel, H.	361	Keenan, P.	497
Hochberg, N.	426	Kehl, H.	425
Hoffmaster, D. E.	187, 469	Keitt, G. W.	32, 66, 140, 234
Hollaender, A.	140	Kelbert, D. G. A.	424
Holloway, J. K.	16	Kelley, A. P.	367, 495
Hollowell, E. A.	22	Kemp, H. K.	491
Holmes, F. O.	43	Kent, G. C.	331, 332
Holton, C. S.	10, 57, 477	Kern, F. D.	42, 79, 316
Homeyer, A. H.	308	Kernkamp, M. F.	60, 61
Honecker, L.	11	Keyworth, W. G.	2, 406
Hoogerheide, J. C.	268	Khairullin, S. S.	213
Hooker, W. J.	143	Khan, M. A.	501
Hooper, I. R.	183	Khanna, K. L.	458
Hopkins, J. C. F.	100, 371	Kheswalla, K. F.	446
Hopp, H.	418	Khudyna, I. P.	215
Hoppe, P. E.	300	Kidson, E. B.	233
Hopperstead, S. L.	493	Kimmey, J. W.	202
Hornback, E.	344	King, T. H.	60, 61
Horne, W. T.	33	Kirby, R. S.	110
Horrell, B. E.	287	Kleczkowski, A.	420
Horsfall, J. G.	114, 241, 264	Kligman, A. M.	126, 285, 425
Houck, C. L.	267	Klotz, L. J.	14, 106, 224, 260, 295, 385, 435, 483
Hough, W. S.	106	Kneen, E.	255
Houston, B. R.	486	Knight, R. L.	341
Howard, H. W.	472	Knorr, L. C.	38
Hoymann, W. G.	467	Knowles, D.	129
Huberman, M. A.	418	Knuchel, H.	201
Hubert, E. E.	282	Koblet, R.	382
Huelin, F. E.	104	Koehler, B.	509
Humfeld, H.	308	Köhler, E.	186
Humphrey, H. B.	223	Kořínek, J.	115
Hunter, A. W. S.	447	Korstian, C. R.	321
Hutton, E. M.	85, 510	Kouba, T. F.	197
Hyde, E. O. C.	229	Kramer, M.	70, 354
Ilijin, W. S. .	374	Krassilnikov, N. A.	360

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

517

	PAGES		PAGES
Kreitlow, K. W.	21, 110, 390	MacLachlan, J. D.	99, 372
Kulkarni, G. S.	293	Mácola, T.	15
Kunkel, L. O.	39, 263	Mader, E. O.	178, 205
Kuntara, W.	368	Madhok, M. R.	121
Küthe, K.	9	Magee, C. J.	261
L., H. M.	407	Magrou, J.	452
Lachance, R. O.	487	Magruder, R.	373
Lachmund, H. G.	418	Malik, S. A.	501
Lal, T. B.	125	Mallik, P. C.	69
Lamy, L.	436	Mamontova, A. N.	219
Landaluze, Urquijo P.	375, 377	Manns, T. F.	28
Langford, M. H.	66, 455	Marchionatto, J. B.	244, 268, 356
Large, E. C.	313	Marczynski, R.	353
Large, J. R.	417	Marek, J. W.	40
Larsen, P.	201	Markham, R.	248, 346, 363, 472
Larsh, H. W.	420	Marsh, A. W.	78
Larson, R. H.	240	Marsh, P. B.	266, 450
Larter, L. N. H.	140	Marsh, R. W.	449
Laubert, R.	441	Marshall, R. P.	444
Lauffer, M. A.	44	Marten, E. A.	449
Lawrence, W. J. C.	357	Martin, G. W.	411
Leach, J. G.	207, 273, 449, 502	Martin, J. H.	102
Leach, L. D.	508	Martin, J. N.	93, 331
Leach, R.	427	Martin, J. P.	288
Le Beau, F. J.	499	Martin, T. L.	188
LeClerg, E. L.	275, 353	Martin, W. J.	60, 61
Lee, S. B.	187	Martinez, J. B.	155
Lees, H.	357	Martyn, E. B.	140, 427
Lehner, B.	454	Massee, A. M.	406
Leibundgut, H.	200	Massey, L. M.	63
Leitzke, B.	22	Mattingley, G. H.	73
Lemon, H. M.	238	McCallan, S. E. A.	34, 35, 139
Lennette, E. H.	88	McCarthy, D. F.	155
Lesley, J. W.	155, 281	McClellan, W. D.	357
Lesley, M. M.	155	McClintock, J. A.	288
Leukel, R. W.	102, 103, 382, 438	McColloch, L. P.	446
Leutritz, J.	246	McComb, A. L.	238
Levi, I.	169	McCubbin, W. A.	310
Levine, M.	116, 220, 237	McCulloch, L.	345
Levine, M. N.	173	McDonough, E. S.	384
Leviton, A.	398	McFarlane, J. S.	117, 185
Li, L. Y.	323	McHargue, J. S.	110, 155
Lidwell, O. M.	336	McIntosh, T. P.	453
Lihnell, D.	44, 48, 163	McKay, R.	26, 346
Limasset, P.	117	McKee, C. M.	267
Linder, D. H.	81, 360	McKee, R. K.	94
Lindfors, T.	171	McKinney, H. H.	153, 280, 427
Lindstrom, E. W.	12, 332, 333	McLaughlin, J. H.	187, 383
Ling, L.	84	McLean, H. C.	444
Livingston, J. E.	255, 468	McMartin, A.	500
Loegering, W. Q.	58, 173, 433	McNew, G. L.	507, 509, 511
Lohman, M. L.	47, 384	Mead, H. W.	173
Lohwag, K.	368	Meckstroth, G. R.	340
Lollar, R. M.	400, 401	Medina, J. C.	487
Lombard, P. M.	353	Meier, K.	90
Loomis, W. E.	12	Melchers, G.	460
Lorenz, R. C.	370	Melchers, L. E.	101
Loughnane, J. B.	273	Melhus, I. E.	12, 13, 92, 93, 330, 331, 332, 333
Loustalot, A. J.	235	Melville, R.	132
Louw, A. J.	134	Menzel, A. E. O.	268
Lovelock, J. E.	336	Menzies, J. D.	28
Lowe, A. E.	101	Meredith, C. H.	68, 447, 464
Lucas, G. B.	190, 395	Merh, J. L.	151
Ludwig, R. A.	130	Merrill, E. D.	315
Ludwigs	447	Merritt, P. P.	478
Ludwigs, K.	507	Meyer, J. R.	403, 493
Luthra, J. C.	425	Michaelis, M.	169
Lynch, D. W.	321	Michener, H. D.	454
Lyon, A. V.	88, 375	Middleton, J. T.	41, 390, 424
Ma, R.	311	Mielke, J. L.	122
Machacek, J. E.	96, 170	Miles, H. W.	396
		Miller, H. J.	70, 180
		Miller, J. H.	79

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES		PAGES
Miller, P. A.	415	Ogloblin, A.	16
Miller, P. R.	340	Olive, L. S.	179, 305
Miller, P. W.	416	Ollram, E.	126
Millikan, C. R.	227	O'Reilly, H. J.	113
Millington, A. J.	336	Orton, C. R.	27, 301
Mills, P. J.	42, 500	Osborn, E. M.	220
Mills, W. D.	441	Osirio Tafall, B. F.	279
Minz, G.	319, 336, 338, 366, 426	Osmund, D. A.	52
Mira, E. A.	152	Ossiannilsson, F.	240
Mitra, A. K.	300	Osterwalder, A.	205
Montgomery, H. B. S.	2, 31, 37	Otten, C. J.	438
Mook, P. V.	507	Ovcharova, T. P.	214
Moore, J. D.	32, 234	Owen, F. V.	159
Moore, M. H.	2, 31, 262	Owens, C. E.	112
Moore, W. C.	88, 467	Özkan, M.	336
Moore, W. D.	46, 194		
Morochovsky, S. F.	465	Padmanabhan, S. Y.	458
Morris, H. E.	466, 510	Padwick, G. W.	65, 151, 183, 269, 294, 325
Morris, M.	72	Pady, S. M.	480
Morstatt, H.	350	Painter, J. H.	462
Morwood, R. B.	39	Pal, B. P.	146, 432
Moskovets, S. N.	213	Palmier, D. H.	32, 443
Moss, E. G.	318	Palti, J.	262, 284, 319, 426
Mote, D. C.	112	Pape, H.	189, 344
Mottet, A. L.	124	Pardy, M. H.	371
Mueller, E. R.	503	Parker, B. W.	140
Mujica, F.	285, 475, 494	Parker-Rhodes, A. F.	138
Mukerji, B.	382	Parris, G. K.	374
Müller, A. S.	118	Patel, J. S.	107
Müller, H.	131	Patel, M. K.	480
Müller, K. R.	391	Patel, N. B.	131
Mullin, J. R.	273	Payette, A.	453, 487
Muncie, J. H.	115	Peay, W. E.	413
Mundkur, B. B.	10, 279, 294, 338, 446	Penny, J. S.	126
Mungomery, R. W.	149	Perlberger, J.	262
Munin, F.	342	Perrault, C.	453
Muntz, H. H.	322, 369	Perry, J. C.	294
Murphy, A.	159	Person, L. H.	125, 178
Murphy, H. C.	92, 93, 330, 331	Petch, T.	299
Murrill, W. A.	415, 458	Peterson, H. B.	413
Muskett, A. E.	228	Petrukovich, S. V.	213
Muspratt, J.	16	Philpot, F. J.	183
Musser, H. B.	230	Phipps, I. F.	95
Myers, W. M.	390	Pichler, F.	382, 476
Nagano, K.	279	Pielien, L.	404
Nagy, R.	40	Pinck, L. A.	278
Nattrass, R. M.	497	Pine, L.	224
Neal, D. C.	485	Piper, C. S.	174, 436
Neergaard, P.	427	Pitman, G. A.	267
Negroni, P.	132	Pizer, N. H.	422
Neill, J. C.	229, 402	Plakidas, A. G.	124, 195, 487
Neish, A. C.	169	Plank, R.	391
Nelson, C.	503	Plummer, B. E.	272
Newcombe, C. L.	261	Pohlman, G. G.	78
Newhall, A. G.	324, 508	Pollard, L. H.	413
Newhook, F. J.	17	Poner, V. M.	216
Newins, H. S.	201	Pope, S.	494
Nicholas, D. J. D.	461	Porter, C. L.	288
Nicolaisen, W.	22	Porter, R. H.	13, 93, 331, 508, 509
Niederhauser, J. S.	77	Porter, R. P.	374
Nilsson-Leissner, G.	24, 441	Posnette, A. F.	254, 379
Nirula, R. L.	458	Potapov, A. I.	256
Noecker, N. L.	352	Pound, F. J.	56
Noer, O. J.	491	Presley, J. T.	78
Noll, A.	58	Preston, D. A.	490
Noll, W.	230	Preston, N. C.	191, 208
Norris, D.	494	Price, W. C.	152
Norris, D. O.	85, 185, 273, 301	Priehausser, G.	417
Nottingham, R. J.	78	Proctor, B. E.	140
Nusbaum, C. J.	423, 508	Proskauder, R.	399
Offermann, A. M.	44	Pryor, D. E.	209, 372
Ogilvie, L.	11, 53, 470	Puck, T. T.	238
		Pugsley, A. T.	95

	PAGES		PAGES
Quanjer, H. M.	139	Sacco, P.	193
Quastel, J. H.	357	Saha, J. C.	14, 18
Quinby, R.	292	Sakseña, R. K.	352, 496
Racicot, H. N.	26	Salaman, R. N.	73
Rafay, S. A.	458	Salvin, S. B.	450
Rainio, A. J.	125	Samson, R. W.	241
Raistrick, H.	117	Samsonova, O. A.	399
Rake, Q.	267	Samuel, G.	452, 496
Raleigh, W. P.	74	Sandoz, M. D.	261
Ramamoorthy, C. S.	338	Sarasola, A. A.	365
Ramsbottom, J.	397, 493	Sardina, J. R.	354, 376, 377
Ramsey, G. B.	24	Saslow, H. B.	486
Ranzi, F.	142	Sattar, A.	425
Raphael, T. D.	512	Saunders, A. R.	10
Rawlins, T. E.	349, 412	Savile, D. B. O.	2
Ray, J. N.	399	Săvulescu, T.	120, 142
Ray, W. W.	187, 315	Scarseth, J. D.	288
Raymond, W. F.	336	Schaede, R.	143, 401
Rayner, D. S.	386	Scheffer, T. C.	269, 418
Rayner, M. C.	143	Schleusener	355
Reddy, C. S.	12, 13, 93, 331, 333	Schlumberger, O.	405
Reed, G. M.	273	Schmidt, H.	84
Reed, H. S.	37	Schmidt, M.	507
Reed, M.	352	Schultz, E. P.	77
Reeves, E. L.	391	Schultz, E. S.	74
Reichenberg, A.	454	Schultz, H.	159
Reichert, I.	252, 284, 319, 426	Schulze, B.	158
Reid, J. J.	378	Schuster, M.	342
Reid, R. D.	136	Scott, C. E.	68, 69, 306
Reid, W. D.	204, 284, 294	Scott, L. E.	206
Reinmuth, E.	120	Scripture, P. N.	110
Reithel, F. J.	495	Seaver, F. J.	502
Renner, K. M.	238	Segretain, G.	452
Rennerfelt, E.	464, 465, 506	Seiffert, G.	375
Reydmann, Y. M.	216	Selman, I. W.	45, 120
Reyniers, J. A.	493	Semeniuk, G.	12, 13, 93, 330, 333, 508
Rhoads, A. S.	417, 482, 492, 504	Sen, P. K.	69, 137, 307
Rice, W. N.	331	Serbivov, B. I.	217
Riceman, D. S.	220, 221	Serebryakov, A. I.	217
Rich, H.	41	Sessous, G.	404
Richards, B. L.	207	Severin, H. H. P.	20
Richter, H.	110, 131	Shands, H. L.	479
Rickett, H. W.	438	Shanor, L.	424, 486
Rieman, G. H.	117, 185	Sharp, L. W.	451
Riker, A. J.	50, 168, 196, 197	Sharuelle, E. G.	180
Rivera, V.	129, 156	Shatova, E. V.	218
Robbins, W. J.	241, 311	Shaw, H.	2, 37
Roberts, F. M.	154	Shaw, K. J.	460
Robertson, O. H.	238	Shay, J. R.	66, 234
Robinson, B. B.	63	Shear, C. L.	43, 181
Roewekamp, F. W.	415	Shear, G. M.	480
Rogers, C. H.	388	Sheard, E.	47
Rogers, D. P.	315	Sheffield, F. M. L.	403
Rogers, R.	261	Shepherd, D. R.	331
Rollenbacher, K.	266	Shepherd, H. R.	272
Romney, V. E.	322	Sherbakoff, C. D.	340, 495
Roof, L. R.	321	Sherf, A. F.	314
Rosen, H. R.	421	Sherwood, M. B.	308
Rosenquist, O.	494	Shope, P. F.	49
Ross, Å. F.	40, 271	Siggers, P. V.	505
Rossetti, V.	64	Silberschmidt, K.	223, 354, 439
Roth, L. F.	50, 196, 197	Simpson, D. M.	340
Routien, J. B.	54	Simpson, G. W.	272
Roy, B. S.	399	Singer, R.	316, 411
Roy, P. K.	69	Singh, B.	134
Roy, W. R.	259	Singh, L.	224
Ruehle, G. D.	497	Singh, M.	225
Ruschmann, G.	300	Singh, U. B.	393
Russakov, L. F.	213	Sinha, S.	347
Ryan, F. J.	268	Sitnikova, G. M.	213
Ryjkoff, V. L.	81, 214, 280, 356	Skell, P.	183
Ryker, T. C.	119, 499	Slack, D.	68
			14

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES		PAGES
Sladkomedova, A.	219	Taylor, R. E.	162, 355, 498
Sleesman, J. P.	74	Teakle, L. J. H.	148, 162
Slipp, A. W.	410	Tehon, L. R.	366
Small, T.	76, 242	Teixeira de Vasconcelos, A.	191
Smith, C. O.	113, 378	Ter Horst, W. P.	265
Smith, F. F.	439, 469, 488	Tervet, I. W.	259, 405
Smith, F. G.	143	Thayer, S. A.	495
Smith, G.	117, 351	Thaysen, A. C.	72
Smith, K. M.	145, 346, 363, 472	Thirumalachar, M. J.	41, 315, 360
Smith, M. A.	394	Thomas, B. H.	100
Smith, M. R.	131	Thomas, C. A.	182, 209
Smith, O. F.	109	Thomas, Harold E.	69
Smith, P. G.	461	Thomas, H. Earl	69
Smith, T. E.	121, 412, 413, 460	Thomas, H. R.	37, 46, 194, 364
Snell, W. H.	410	Thomas, J. E.	168
Snieszko, S. F.	118, 271, 272	Thomas, R. C.	96
Snow, D.	397	Thomas, S. O.	288
Snyder, W. C.	309	Thomas, W. D.	498
So, K.	279	Thorner, D. W.	348
Sokoloff, V. P.	14, 106, 224	Thornton, J. K.	230
Sorauer, P.	350	Thorold, C. A.	9, 169
Soukharev, A. A.	256	Thurston, H. W.	42, 316, 355
Soukhov, K. S.	210, 257	Tilford, P. E.	244
Southam, C. M.	159	Tims, E. C.	512
Southwick, L.	442	Tindale, G. B.	303
Spaini, L. S.	291	Tingey, D. C.	381
Spencer, E. L.	152	Tisdall, A. L.	162
Sperber, E.	399	Tobey, E. R.	272
Speroni, H. A.	105	Tobler, F.	228
Sprague, G. F.	12, 333	Tompkins, C. M.	390
Sprague, M. A.	65	Tottenham, W. E.	40
Sprague, R.	21, 261, 440	Treschow, C.	87
Stahmann, M. A.	372	Trumble, H. C.	244
Stakman, E. C.	58, 60, 61, 140, 173, 433	Truninger, E.	277
Standen, J. H.	339, 383	Tryon, E. H.	195
Stanley, W. M.	44, 287	Tucker, C. M.	54, 390
Stanley, W. W.	495	Turner, C. N.	276
Stanton, T. R.	97, 98	Turner, N.	241
Stapp, C.	335, 496	Turrell, F. M.	14, 224
Starr, G. H.	147	Turton, A. G.	148, 162
Steer, W.	2	Twiselton, M. S. J.	352
Steinberg, R. A.	451	Twort, C. C.	176
Stelzner, G.	240	Twyman, E. S.	434
Stephen, V. A.	36	Tyler, L. J.	419
Stevens, N. E.	263	Tyner, L. E.	171, 335
Stevens, W. H.	400		
Stevenson, E. C.	407	Ud-Din, F.	121
Stevenson, J. A.	191, 316, 481	Ulbrich, E.	108, 322, 347, 368, 369
Stewart, R.	153	Ullstrup, A. J.	288, 293
Stille, B.	161	Uppal, R. N.	480
Stillinger, C. R.	464		
Stock, E.	183	Valleau, W. D.	59, 281, 317, 363, 459, 476
Stoddard, E. M.	236	Vallega, J.	255, 256, 257, 258
Stokes, I. E.	384	Van Der Plank, J. E.	307, 312, 411
Stokes, J. L.	311	Van Geluwe, J.	443
Stoller, B. B.	87	Van Haltern, F.	86
Störmer	405	Van Koot, Y.	373
Straib, W.	205	Van Niel, C. B.	72
Streets, R. B.	179	Van Wyk, J. J.	495
Stuhr, E. T.	132	Vanterpool, T. C.	17, 226
Summers, E. M.	500	Varada Rajan, B. S.	107, 226
Suneson, C. A.	477	Vasudeva, R. S.	125, 484
Swamy, B. G. L.	360	Vaughan, E. K.	46, 318, 462
Swift, L. J.	288	Vautrin, E.	436
Swingle, R. U.	244	Verrall, A. F.	507
		Vertogradova, O. N.	218
Tam, E. K.	114	Viégas, A. P.	1
Tartakowsky, S.	461	Vieira, J. T.	379
Tashna, U. C.	484	Viljoen, P. R.	251
Tatum, E. L.	268	Virgin, W. J.	1
Taylor, C. F.	180, 424	Vitoria, E. R.	292
Taylor, G. G.	233, 323	Vogel, O. A.	477
Taylor, J. W.	172	Volz, E. C.	331

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

521

	PAGES		PAGES
Voorhees, R. K.	339	Wiehe, P. O.	252
Vovk, A. M.	210, 280	Wilcox, M. S.	135
Wagener, W. W.	505	Wilcox, R. B.	395
Wahlin, B.	243	Wilhelm, S.	20
Wahlin, B. J. O.	163	Wilkins, W. H.	56, 157, 308
Wain, R. L.	47, 76, 138	Wilkinson, E. H.	26, 47, 66, 138, 444
Waksman, S. A.	150, 156, 267, 499	Willowske, H. H.	238
Waldee, E. L.	93, 331	Williams, P. H.	47
Walker, J. C.	53, 143, 209, 372, 469, 508	Williams, R. O.	327
Wallace, A.	348	Willison, R. S.	233
Wallace, G. B.	235, 501	Wilson, A. R.	38
Wallace, H. A. H.	94, 172	Wilson, E. E.	68, 306
Wallace, J. M.	62, 281	Wilson, J. D.	74, 82
Wallace, J. O.	159	Wiltshire, S. P.	362
Wallace, M. M.	206, 275, 501	Wingard, S. A.	480
Wallace, T.	29, 76, 461	Winston, J. R.	340
Wallingford, V. H.	308	Wintersteiner, O.	268
Walsh, T.	98, 129	Witte, H.	127
Walters, C. S.	51	Witzig, I.	22
Walters, D. V.	88	Wolf, F. A.	64
Walton, G. P.	68	Wollenweber, H. W.	361, 410
Wang, C. S.	174	Wong, E.	132
Ware, W. M.	86, 193, 422	Woods, M. W.	163
Warne, L. G. G.	52, 203	Woodward, R. W.	381
Waterhouse, W. L.	437	Woolford, B. C.	171
Waterman, A. M.	83, 123	Wormald, H.	27, 30, 31, 136, 306
Waters, H. B.	6	Wright, E.	370
Waterston, J. M.	5, 387	Wright, N. C.	397
Watkins, G. M.	420		
Watson, A. J.	47	Yamafugi, K.	279
Watson, I. A.	95, 96, 437	Yang, J. Y.	84
Watson, M. A.	420	Yarwood, C. E.	36, 182, 451
Watson, R. D.	67, 187, 454	Young, E. L.	141
Webber, H. J.	223	Young, G. Y.	49
Weber, A. L.	444	Young, P. A.	181, 225
Weber, G. F.	198, 245	Young, T. R.	16
Webster, R. E.	373	Younkin, S. G.	274
Wehrmann, O.	456	Yu, T. F.	422, 481
Weimer, J. L.	347	Zametkin, M.	309
Weindling, R.	299	Zaumeyer, W. J.	203, 204, 467
Weiss, F.	440	Zazhurilo, V. K.	213
Welch, A. W.	92	Zeleny, I.	100
Wellman, F. L.	46, 82, 121	Zentmyer, G. A.	367
Wellman, R. H.	34, 35	Zobell, C. E.	140
Wernham, C. C.	110	Zobl, K. H.	176
Western, J. H.	153	Zobrist, L.	349
White, H. E.	20	Zogg, H.	349
White, L. J.	176	Zundel, G. L.	501
White, N. H.	188, 221, 476, 502, 512	Zürn, F.	307
White, P. R.	8	Zverezomb-Zubovsky, E. V.	465

## GENERAL INDEX

- Abavit, use of, against *Sphacelotheca panici-miliacei*, 131; as a seed disinfectant, 84.  
 —neu, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 380.
- Abies*, frost injury to, in U.S.A., 195.  
 —*lastiocarpa*, *Phacidium balsameae* on, in U.S.A., 50.
- Abutilon* infectious variegation virus, 438; in Brazil, 439.
- Acacia*, *Cercosporaella theae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 — decline in U.S.A., 415.  
 —, *Hapalophragmium ponderosum* on, in India, 360.
- Acanthorhynchus vaccinii* on cranberry in U.S.A., 395.
- Acer*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 370.  
 —, *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 — variegation virus, 438.  
 —, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 368.  
 — *palmatum*, *Verticillium dahiae* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
 — *saccharophorum*, *Nectria coccinea* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 — *saccharum*, decay of, from increment borings, 370.  
 —, galls on, in U.S.A., 281; etiology of, 281.
- Aceratagallia* spp., list of, transmitting potato yellow dwarf virus, 490.
- *sanguinolenta* transmitting potato yellow dwarf virus, 274, 490.
- Acetic acid, use of, against *Corynebacterium michiganense*, 220, 475; as a seed treatment for tomato, 475.
- Acras sapota*, *Scopella sapotae* on, in Venezuela, 42.
- Aconitum*, *Puccinia rubigo-vera* on, in India, 43.
- Acrycylindrium* on chestnut in Spain, 377.
- Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus* on potato in Chile, 476.
- Acrothecium penniseti* on stored fruit in India, 347.
- Actaea*, *Puccinia rubigo-vera* on, in India, 43.
- Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Bermuda, 6; Queensland, 39; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 93, 147, 241, 331; control, 39, 93, 331; factors affecting, 147, 241, 331; varietal reaction to, 241.
- Actinomycetes, classification of, 150, 360.  
 — in soil, factors affecting, 119.  
 — of U.S.S.R., 360.
- Adelia ligustrina*, *Coleosporium minutum* on, in U.S.A., 245.
- Aecidium carthami* on *Centaurea*, not a synonym of *Puccinia carthami*, 41.  
 — *hederae* on ivy in India, 43.  
 — *montanum* on barberry in India, 43.  
 — *rhamni* on *Tuberculina persicina*, 108.
- Aeglops crassa*, *A. cylindrica*, *A. desertorum*, and *A. triuncialis*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.  
 — *podagraria*, kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.
- Aerobiology, symposium on, 139.
- Aesculus hippocastanum*, see Horse-chestnut.
- Agalia* spp. transmitting potato yellow dwarf virus and clover big vein virus, 490.
- Agaliopsis novella* transmitting clover club-leaf virus, 490.
- Agar, recovery of, from used media, 184.  
 —, substitute for, 116.
- Agaricus campestris bisporus*, cultivated mushroom named, 285.
- Agave sisalana*, see Sisal.
- Ageratum houstonianum*, *Alternaria solani* on, in Denmark, 427.
- Agril II*, use of, as a spreader, 449.
- Agrobacterium*, the genus, 168.  
 — *tumefaciens*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* renamed, 168.
- Agrotis*, use of, as a plant protective, 91.
- Agropyron*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291.  
 —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 — *caninum*, *Urocystis occulta* and *U. tritici* can infect, 57.  
 — *cristatum*, *Alternaria*, a Basidiomycete, and *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 348.
- *dasytachyum* and *A. desertorum*, *Urocystis tritici* can infect, 57.  
 — *elongatum*, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 491.  
 — *inerme*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.  
 —, *Urocystis occulta* and *U. tritici* can infect, 57.  
 — *intermedium*, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 491.  
 — *repens*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, 338.  
 —, *Pseudomonas angulata* and *P. tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 192.  
 —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
 —, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in U.S.A., 57; *U. tritici* synonym of, 58.  
 — *scabrum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Western Australia, 337.  
 — *semicostatum*, *Urocystis tritici* can infect, 57.  
 — *smithii*, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 491.  
 — *spicatum*, *Erysiphe graminis* from rye can infect, 231.  
 —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 337.  
 —, *Urocystis tritici* can infect, 57.  
 — *striatum*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.  
 — *trachycaulum*, *Ellisiella caudata* on, in U.S.A., 491.  
 —, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in U.S.A., 57; *U. tritici* synonym of, 58.  
 — *x wheat hybrids*, oats pseudo-rosette virus on, in U.S.S.R., 211.
- Agrosan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 500; *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri*, 220; as a seed treatment for peas, 251, 430.  
 — G, use of, against *Ustilago hordei*, 294.
- Agrostis, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, 338.  
 — *alba*, *Pseudomonas angulata* and *P. tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 430.  
 —, *Ustilago striiformis f. agrostidis* on, in U.S.A., 21; spore germination in, 21.  
 — *canina* and *A. palustris*, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Northern Ireland, 228.  
 — *vulgaris*, *Pseudomonas tabacum* can infect, 60.
- Albizia falcatula, eradication of, against *Ganoderma pseudosereum*, 290.
- *julibrissin*, *Fusarium perniciosum* on, in Argentina, 417; U.S.A., 366; *F. oxysporum f. perniciosum* a synonym of, 417.
- Alcaligenes, validity of the genus, 168.  
 — *radiobacter*, see *Bacterium radiobacter*.
- Alder (*Alnus*), *Ganoderma applanatum* and *Poly-porus torulosus* on, in Austria, 368.
- Aleurites, alcohol flux of, in U.S.A., 417.

- [*Aleurites*] *fordii*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
 —, copper deficiency in, in U.S.A., 463.  
 —, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
 —, manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 463.  
 —, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 462.  
*Aleyrodidae* transmitting tomato leaf curl virus, 165.  
*Alfalfa*, see Lucerne.  
*Allescheria boydii* on man in U.S.A., 341; *Scedosporium apiospermum* imperfect state of, 341.  
*Allium canadense*, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in U.S.A., 512.  
 —, *ascalonicum*, see Shallot.  
 —, *cepa*, see Onion.  
 —, *cernuum*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, *porrum*, see Leek.  
 —, *sativum*, see Garlic.  
*Allomyces arbusculus*, alternation of generations in, 496.  
*Allyl isothiocyanate*, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus alliaceus*, *A. niger*, *Colletotrichum circinans*, and *Gibberella zeae*, 143.  
*Almond* (*Prunus amygdalus*), calcium meta-arsenite injury to, 306.  
 —, *Phomopsis* on, in Argentina and Uruguay, 307.  
 —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Palestine, 262; U.S.A., 492; overwintering of, 492.  
 —, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in U.S.A., 492.  
*Alnus*, see Alder.  
*Aloe variegata*, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 21.  
*Alopercus agrestis*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, 339.  
 —, *carolinianus*, *Scolecothrichum graminis* on, in U.S.A., 491.  
*Aloxite*, effect of, on local lesions induced by viruses, 363.  
*Alslike clover*, see Clover.  
*Alternaria*, lignin production by, 278.  
 —, on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 348.  
 —, on cabbage, transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 —, on hardwoods in U.S.A., 370.  
 —, on onion in Burma, 165.  
 —, on orange in Australia, 104; India, 224.  
 —, on rice in Argentina, 356.  
 —, on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 407.  
 —, on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 —, on soy-bean in U.S.A., 332.  
 —, on stored fruit in India, 347.  
 —, on stored trees in U.S.A., 49.  
 —, on wheat in Canada, 172; England, 11; Palestine, 338; U.S.A., 129; in relation to cooking value of macaroni, 130; varietal reaction to, 172, 338.  
 —, *brassicae* on cabbage in U.S.A., ? 329, 331; transmission of, by seed, 331.  
 —, *carotae* on carrot in Palestine, 253; Tobago and Trinidad, 327; U.S.A., 420.  
 —, *citrin* on orange in Burma, 166.  
 —, *compacta* on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 358; *Macrosporium cavarae* synonym of, 358; *M. compactum* renamed, 358.  
 —, *cucumerina* on watermelon in Chile, 254.  
 —, *dianthi* on carnation, 389.  
 —, *dianthicola* on *Dianthus* in Denmark, 427.  
 —, *gossypina* on cotton in Uganda, 409.  
 —, *longipes* on tobacco in Uganda, 410.  
 —, *macrospora* on cotton in (?) Tanganyika Territory, 298; Uganda, 409.  
 —, *resedae* on *Reseda odorata* in Denmark, 427.  
 —, *sesamicola* on sesame in Uganda, 410.  
 —, *solani* on *Ageratum houstonianum* in Denmark, 427.  
 [ *Alternaria solani*] on eggplant in New S. Wales, 430.  
 —, on potato in Chile, 254; Spain, 354; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 74, 405; control, 74, 405; varietal reaction to, 405.  
 —, on tomato, 34, 35, 36, 139, 371; in Chile, 476; Palestine, 319; U.S.A., 37, 46, 82, 194, 318, 328, 364, 415; Victoria, 128; control, 46, 82, 128, 318, 319, 328, 371, 415; factors affecting, 194; salination in, 37; varietal reaction to, 82.  
 —, *tenuis* on flax in Germany, 300.  
 —, on tomato in U.S.A., 364.  
*Aluminium oxide*, see Aloxite.  
*Amaryllis* mosaic in U.S.A., 18.  
*Ambrosia*, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 192.  
 —, *artemesiifolia*, *Pseudomonas angulata* and *P. tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 318.  
 —, *trifida*, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 318.  
*Amerosporium oeconomicum* imperfect state of *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae*, 424.  
*Ammonium polysulphide*, use of, against *Uncinula necator*, 427.  
 —, thiocyanate, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 276.  
*Amphisphaeria maritima*, physiology of, 360.  
*Amsonia ciliata*, *Coleosporium apocynaceum* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
*Ananas comosus*, see Pineapple.  
*Andropogon*, *Crinipellis pseudostipitaria* on, in W. Africa, 411.  
 —, *hallii* and *A. furcatus*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
*Anemone*, allophylly virus, 438.  
 —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Palestine, 262.  
 —, *rubigo-vera* on, in India, 43.  
*Anethum graveolens*, see Dill.  
*Angiopsora pallidens*, *Angiopora zae* wrongly identified as, 316.  
 —, *zae* on maize in Venezuela, 316.  
*Anisic acid*, bacteriostatic action of, 450.  
*Anisolphidium*, the genus, 151.  
*Annona cherimolia*, *Ascochyta cherimoliae* on, in Chile, 254.  
*Ansatsopora macrospora* can infect apple, caraway, carrot, and parsley, 325.  
 —, — on celery in U.S.A., 325.  
 —, — on pansy in Switzerland and U.S.A., 325.  
 —, —, *Cercospora carvi* synonym of, 325.  
 —, —, *macrospora* renamed, 325.  
*Antagonism* between fungi and micro-organisms, 56, 130, 269, 308.  
*Antestia* in relation to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Nematospora coryli* on coffee, 63.  
*Anthicus albifasciatus* in relation to *Ustilago scitaminea* on sugar-cane, 190.  
*Anthurium* mosaic virus, 438.  
*Antibacterial substances* from green plants, 220.  
*Antirrhinum*, damping-off of, control, 178.  
 —, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Great Britain, 191.  
 —, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in U.S.A., 20; geographical distribution of, 80.  
*Aphanomyces* on fish in U.S.A., 486.  
 —, *cochlioides* on beet, 466; in U.S.A., 464.  
*Apis gossypii* transmitting cotton curliness virus, 214; *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus, 440; pea mosaic virus, 303; *Tigridia* mosaic virus, 488.  
 —, *laburni* transmitting cotton curliness virus, 214; groundnut rosette virus, 432; pea mosaic virus, 303.

- [*Aphis rhamni*] transmitting potato leaf roll virus and potato virus Y, 273.
- Apium graveolens*, see Celery.
- Apple (Pyrus malus)*, *Ansatospora macrospora* can infect, 325.
- , *Bacterium tumefaciens* not affected by emanations from, 335.
- bitter pit in Chile, 254.
- , boron deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 334.
- , *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in India, 393.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 26; Scotland, 112.
- brown heart in New Zealand, 473.
- chlorosis in U.S.A., 348.
- , *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in India, 393.
- core flush in New Zealand, 473.
- , *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in India, 393.
- , *Cylindrocarpon mali* on, in England, 444.
- diseases, spray calendar for, in New York State, 442.
- , *Dothiorella* on, in Palestine, 253.
- , *Erwinia amylovora* on, 26; in Canada, 4.
- frost injury to, in Great Britain, 393.
- , fungal spoilage of stored, in India, 347.
- , *Gloeosporium album* on, in England, 67, 444.
- , *fructigenum* on, in England, 67, 444.
- , — perennans on, see *Neofabrea perennans* on.
- , *Glomerella* on, in U.S.A., 395.
- , *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, in U.S.A., 443.
- , — *juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 327, 443; eradication of alternate hosts of, 80.
- , hail injury to, in Great Britain, 393.
- internal breakdown in New Zealand, 4, 473, Victoria, 303.
- Jonathan spot in Victoria, 303.
- , *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in England, 90.
- , *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in India, 393.
- magnesium deficiency in, in New Zealand, 164, 233; U.S.A., 442, 443; control, 164, 233, 443; factors affecting, 442; varietal reaction to, 233.
- manganese deficiency in, in England, 29.
- measles in U.S.A., 27; etiology of, 27.
- mosaic chlorosis virus in S. Africa, 134.
- virus in U.S.A., 391.
- , *Myxosporium corticola* on, in Chile, 476.
- , *Nectria galligena* on, in England, 2; geographical distribution of, 80.
- , *Neofabrea malicorticis* on, in New Zealand, 5, 233, 473.
- , — perennans on, in Canada, 4; England, 66, 444.
- , nitrogen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 233.
- papery bark, etiology of, 27.
- , *Penicillium expansum* on, in India, 393; Peru, 316.
- phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 233.
- , *Phyllosticta solitaria* on, in U.S.A., 394.
- , *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Chile, 254; India, 446; Peru, 316.
- , *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Chile, 254.
- , *Polyporellus rhizophilus* on, in Palestine, 253.
- , *Polystictus versicolor* on, in England, 28.
- , potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 233.
- , *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.A., 394.
- , — var. *papulans* on, in U.S.A., 394; *P. papulans* renamed, 394.
- scald in New Zealand, 4, 473; Victoria, 304.
- , *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in New Zealand, 165; ascospore discharge warning service against, 165.
- soft scald in Victoria, 303.
- [*Apple*], *Sporonema oxyccoci* on, in U.S.A., 446.
- , *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 27; New Zealand, 114; geographical distribution of, 80.
- storage pit in New Zealand, 473.
- , *Strasseria carpophila* on, in Scotland, 112.
- sun scald in Great Britain, 393.
- , *Venturia inaequalis* on, in Eire, 26; England, 2, 262; Germany, 304; New Zealand, 165, 474; Sweden, 163; Switzerland, 92; U.S.A., 66, 114, 236, 288, 327, 331, 443; ascospore discharge warning service against, 165; control, 2, 26, 92, 115, 163, 236, 262, 288; factors affecting, 2; genetics of, 66; varietal reaction to, 26.
- water core in U.S.A., 442.
- wilt in New Zealand, 4.
- zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 491.
- Apricot (Prunus armeniaca)*, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in New S. Wales, 475; S. Africa, 251.
- , *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in India, 393.
- , *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in Argentina, 135; England, 305.
- diseases, spray schedule for, in New S. Wales, 167.
- , *Fusarium* spp. can infect, 392.
- , *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Palestine, 262.
- ring spot virus in U.S.A., 391.
- , *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in New Zealand, 474; U.S.A., 492.
- , — *laxa* on, in U.S.A., 492; control, 306.
- sun scald in India, 393.
- , zinc deficiency in, in S. Australia, 491.
- Aquilegia*, *Puccinia rubigo-vera* on, in India, 43; hosts of, 43.
- Arabis*, *Ligusticum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.
- mosaic virus on *Arabis* in England, 363; hosts of, 363.
- Arachis hypogaea*, see Groundnut.
- Arasan*, use of, against *Alternaria* (?) *brassicae* on cabbage, 329; *Colletotrichum linicola*, 487; damping-off of beet, 371; of *Phaseolus lunatus*, 371; of spinach, 37; *Diplodia zeae*, 329; *Ustilago kolleri*, 382; wheat bunt, 330; as a seed treatment for bean, 328; beet, 508, 510; *Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*, 510; cucumber, 508; *Gladiolus*, 300; maize, 371, 383, 507, 509; onion, 508; peas, 328, 371, 507, 511; soy-bean, 508; spinach, 328, 508, 510; tomato, 371, 508.
- Arbutus menziesii*, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 367, 505.
- Areca palm* (*Areca catechu*), *Coniothyrium arecae* on, in India, 151.
- Armillaria mellea* on cherry in U.S.A., 25.
- on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 431.
- on citrus in Queensland, 296.
- on currants in U.S.A., 112.
- on fruit trees in U.S.A., 25.
- on gooseberry in U.S.A., 112.
- on hops in England, 2.
- on peach in U.S.A., 25.
- Arrenatherum avenaceum*, *Ustilago perennans* on, in Chile, 475; synonym of *U. avenae*, 170.
- Artemesia* (?) *absinthium*, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 318.
- Arthrobotrys arthrobotryoides* and *A. cladodes* var. *macroides* on nematodes in U.S.A., 299.
- *entomopaga* on *Sminthurides* in U.S.A., 485.
- *oligospora*, use of, to control nematodes, 436.
- Ascocytha caricae* on papaw in Queensland, 448.
- *cherimoliae* on *Annona cherimolia* in Chile, 254.
- (?) *fabaee* on broad bean in Victoria, 167; transmission of, by seed, 167.

- [*Ascochyta*] *kashmiriana* on *Hyoscyamus niger* in India, 151.  
 — *phaseolorum* on bean in Denmark, 427.  
 — *pinodella* on pea in U.S.A., 7, 329.  
 — *pisi* on broad bean in Chile, 476.  
 — — on lentils in Chile, 476.  
 — — on pea in Chile, 254; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 329; in relation to virus transmission, 421; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 — *rubi* synonym of *Septoria rubi*, 136.  
 — *syringae* on lilac in Chile, 476.  
 — *trifolii* on clover in Palestine, 253.  
*Ascorbic acid*, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* tumours, 169.  
*Ash* (*Fraxinus*), mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 495.  
 —, *Mycosphaerella effigurata* on, in U.S.A., 370.  
 —, *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 — variegation virus, 438.  
*Asparagus* juice, use of, as a culture medium, 308.  
*Aspen* (*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*),  
*Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, in U.S.A., 195.  
 —, *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
*Aspergillus* in soil in Hawaii, 114.  
 — on barley in Canada and U.S.A., 173.  
 — on ceilings and walls in New Zealand, 473.  
 — on leather in U.S.A., 400, 401.  
 — on maize in U.S.A., 480.  
 — on salt in India, 183.  
 —, synthesis of fat by, 72.  
 — *candidus* on stored fruit in India, 348.  
 — *clavatus*, clavacin from, 168, 267, 495; identical with claviformin and patulin, 183.  
 — —, clavatin from, 267.  
 — *flavus* on maize in U.S.A., 333.  
 — on paint, 450.  
 — on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 — —, production of flavacidin by, 267.  
 — *fumigatus* on stored fruit in India, 347.  
 — —, production of fumigacin, fumigatin, gliotoxin, and spinulosin by, 267–8.  
 — *giganteus*, claviformin produced by, 183.  
 — —, lignin produced by, 278.  
 — *glaucus* on maize in U.S.A., 333.  
 — — on stored vegetables in Germany, 161.  
 — *nidulans* on stored fruit in India, 347.  
 — *niger*, factors affecting variation in, 451.  
 — growth product, use of, to inactivate viruses, 55.  
 — —, lignin produced by, 278.  
 — — on cotton in India, 485.  
 — — on cotton textiles, 266; in U.S.A., 116.  
 — — on paint, 450.  
 — — on sorghum, in U.S.A., 102.  
 — — on stored fruit in India, 347.  
 — — on textile fibres in U.S.A., 116.  
 — — on vine in Turkey, 313.  
 — *repens* on feeding stuffs, factors affecting, 398.  
 — *tamarii* and *A. variicolor* on stored fruit in India, 347.  
*Asplenium germanicum* and *A. septentrionale* on *Milesina feurichii* in Europe, 107.  
*Aster* (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Coleosporium solanaginis* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
 —, *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in Sweden, 489.  
 —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 390.  
 — yellows virus on aster, 438.  
 — — on carrot in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 420.  
 — — on celery in U.S.A., 20.  
 — — on lettuce in U.S.A., 420.  
 — — on phlox in U.S.A., 20.  
 — — on potato in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 272.  
 — — on *Ximenesia enceliaeoides* in U.S.A., 420.
- [Aster yellows virus], transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 20, 273, 420.  
*Atropa belladonna* mosaic virus, 438.  
 — —, *Phytophthora parasitica*, *Pythium debaryanum*, *P. irregularare*, and *P. ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 41.  
*Aureogenus clavifolium*, clover club-leaf virus named, 490.  
 — *magnivera*, clover big vein virus named, 490.  
 — *vastans* var. *agalliae* and *vulgare*, potato yellow dwarf virus renamed, 490.  
*Avocado* pear (*Persea americana*), *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 482.  
 — —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 482.  
 — —, *Pythium ultimum* and *P. vexans* on, in U.S.A., 482.  
 — —, *Sphaceloma perseae* on, wrongly recorded for Peru, 316.  
 — —, *Trichoderma viride* on, in U.S.A., 483.  
*Azalea*, see *Rhododendron*.
- Babiana* mosaic virus in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 488.  
*Bacillus betae* on beet in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 — *frutostreus* on tomato in India, 121.  
 — *lacerans* on beet in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 — *subtilis*, antagonism of, to *Corynebacterium michiganense*, 308.  
 — — on flax and potato, 186.  
 — *weidmanniensi* in relation to growth of *Microsporum audouini*, 17.  
*Bacteria*, generic names of plant pathogenic, 476.  
*Bacterial disease* of *Platanus acerifolia* in U.S.A., 83.  
 — plant pathogens, classification of, 168.  
*Bactericides*, aerial, 176.  
*Bacteriostatic* action of anisic acid, 450.  
 — substances, 183, 493.  
*Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, see *Xanthomonas malvacearum* under Cotton.  
 — *marginatum* on *Freesia* in New S. Wales, 430.  
 — — on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 300.  
 — *radiobacter*, serological relationship of, and *B. tumefaciens*, 378.  
 — *rhizogenes* on rose in U.S.A., 179.  
 — *rosicola* on rose in Uganda, 410.  
 — *solanacearum*, see *Xanthomonas solanacearum*.  
 — *striafaciens* on oats in U.S.A., 92.  
 — *tumefaciens*, effect of chemical substances on tumour formation by, 168, 220, 335.  
 — —, mechanism of pathogenic action of, 7, 9.  
 — — on beet in Canada, 169.  
 — — on loganberry in New Zealand, 79.  
 — — on peach in U.S.A., 379.  
 — — on *Pelargonium* in Italy, 129; cytology of, 378.  
 — — on plum in Chile, 254.  
 — — on rhubarb in New Zealand, 79.  
 — — on rose in U.S.A., 179.  
 — — on sunflower, cytology of, 378; secondary tumours in, 8.  
 — — on tomato, cytology of, 432.  
 — — on *Vinca rosea*, tumour formation in, 8, 128.  
 — — on vine, 126; in Chile, 254.  
 — — renamed *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, 168.  
 — —, serological relationship of, and *Bacterium radiobacter*, 378.  
*Banana* (*Musa* spp.), *Chloridium musae* on, in Jamaica, 428.  
 —, *Diplodia paradisiaca* on, 361.  
 —, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, 80, 416; in Jamaica, 69, 428, 447; St. Lucia, 350;

- antagonism of soil organisms to, 447; control, 69; geographical distribution of, 80; legislation against, in Mexico, 416; varietal reaction to, 428.
- [Banana], *Helminthosporium musae-sapientum* on, in Uganda, 409.
- , *Hormodendrum musicola* on, in Jamaica, 428.
- , *Mycosphaerella musicola* on, in Jamaica, 428; Uganda, 410; legislation against, in Mexico, 416.
- Barbak C, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 371.
- D, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 383, 509.
- 111, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 103.
- Barbara vulgaris*, potato yellow dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 274.
- Barberry (*Berberis*), *Aecidium montanum* on, in India, 43.
- , *Puccinia arrhenatheri* on, *Tuberculina persicina* on, 108.
- , *Puccinia graminis* on, in England, 89; India, 43; Wales, 89; eradication against, 9, 96, 142, 171, 331.
- Barium fluosilicate, use of, against tobacco mosaic, 218.
- Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*), *Aspergillus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 173.
- , copper deficiency in, in S. Australia, 221.
- , *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291; Chile, 475; Germany, 11; Great Britain, 173; Peru, 334; U.S.A., 171, 232, 480; breeding against 11; factors affecting, 292; hosts of, 232; varietal reaction to, 171, 232, 334, 480.
- , *Fusarium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 173.
- , *Gibberella zeae* on, in Canada, 173; England, 89; U.S.A., 173, 480; Wales, 89.
- , *Helminthosporium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 173.
- , — *gramineum* on, in Austria, 477; England, 89; Sweden, 127, 380; U.S.A., 171, 479; control, 380, 477; varietal reaction to, 171, 479.
- , — *sativum* on, in Canada, 3, 94, 170; transmission of, by seed, 3.
- , — *teres* on, in Canada, 3, 170; Sweden, 127; transmission of, by seed, 3.
- , lodging in, 170.
- , manganese deficiency in, 129; in Eire, 98.
- , oats pseudo-rosette virus on, in U.S.S.R., 211.
- , *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 59; in Great Britain, 174.
- , *Penicillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 173.
- , *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.
- , *Puccinia anomala* on, in Germany, 11; U.S.A., 171.
- , — *glumarum* on, in Germany, 11, 58.
- , — *graminis* on, in U.S.A., 480.
- , *Pythium arrhenomanes* on, in N. American, 441.
- , *Rhizopus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 173.
- , *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 89.
- , *Urocystis agropyri* on, in U.S.A., 57; *U. tritici* synonym of, 58.
- , *Ustilago hordei* on, in Canada, 3, 94, 170, 173; India, 294; U.S.A., 173, 381; control, 94, 294.
- , — (?) *medians* on, in Canada, 3.
- , — *nigra* on, in (?) Canada, 3, 173; U.S.A., 173, 381.
- , — *nuda* on, 11; in Canada, 170, 173; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 172, 173; control, 11; varietal reaction to, 173.
- Basicop, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 461.
- (?) *Basidiobolus* on cotton in India, 485.
- Basidiomycete on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 348.
- on lucerne in Canada, 3.
- Bean, Broad (*Vicia faba*), *Ascochyta* (?) *fabae* on, in Victoria, 187; transmission of, by seed, 187.
- , —, — *pisi* on, in Chile, 476.
- , —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 422, 467; Germany, 160; Palestine, 253; U.S.A., 347; control, 253; factors affecting, 422, 467.
- , —, *Corticium solani* on, in Germany, 160.
- , —, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Germany 160.
- , —, — var. *fabae* on, in China, 422.
- , —, pea mosaic virus on, in Western Australia, 302; transmission of, by aphids, 303.
- , —, *Pythium* on, in Germany, 160.
- , —, — *artotrogus* on, in Germany, 160.
- , —, — *debaryanum* and *P. irregularis* can infect, 160.
- , —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Germany, 160.
- , —, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Palestine, 253; Peru, 316.
- , French and Runner (*Phaseolus* spp.), *Arabis* mosaic virus can infect, 364.
- , —, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, in Denmark, 427.
- , —, bean mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 204, 284, 474; Trinidad, 203; U.S.A., 53, 207; U.S.S.R., 213; breeding against, 207; inactivation of, 55; new type of, 207; varietal reaction to, 207.
- , —, —, — 1, Southern, on, in U.S.A., 203; hosts of, 204; named bean mosaic virus 4, 203; named *Marmor laesiafaciens*, 467.
- , —, —, — 2, Southern, on, in U.S.A., 203; hosts of, 204; named bean mosaic virus 4 A, 203.
- , —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in New S. Wales, 430.
- , —, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, 208; in Chile, 254; New Zealand, 204, 284, 474; Uganda, 409; U.S.A., 329; transmission of, by seed, 208; varietal reaction to, 204, 284, 474.
- , —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 7.
- , —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, 182.
- , —, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Peru, 316.
- , —, *Ligusticum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.
- , —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 7, 187.
- , —, *Nematospora coryli* on, in Bermuda, 6; *Nezara* in relation to, 6.
- , —, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 329.
- , —, (?) *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Sweden, 127; transmission of, by seed, 208.
- , —, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* on, in New Zealand, 204, 284, 474.
- , —, — var. *phaseolicola* on, in Canada, 3; (?) New Zealand, 5; Tasmania, 512; U.S.A., 468; breeding against, 5; varietal reaction to, 512.
- , —, ring spot virus on) in U.S.S.R., 219.
- , —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika, 206; Victoria, 250.
- , —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 7.
- , tobacco broken ring spot virus can infect, 364.
- , —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, 182; in the Belgian Congo, 432; Chile, 476; Germany, 205; Hawaii, 7; Peru, 316; control, 182, 205; varietal reaction to, 7.
- , —, use of, as a test plant for measuring virus activity, 152.
- , —, witches' broom virus of, in U.S.A., 467.
- , —, *Xanthomonas medicaginis* var. *fusca* on, in U.S.A., 512.

- [Bean, French and Runner, *Xanthomonas mediterranea*] var. *phaseolicola* on, in S. Australia, 249.  
 —, —, — *phaseoli* on, in Canada, 3.  
 —, —, — *vesicatoria* on, 476.  
 —, —, — *vignicola*, in U.S.A., 468.  
 —, —, yellow mosaic virus on bean in U.S.A., 1.  
*Beckmannia syzigachne*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291.  
*Beech (Fagus)*, *Gonatorrhodiella highlei* on, in Canada, 4.  
 —, *Nectria* on, in Canada, 4.  
 —, — *coccinea* on, in Switzerland, 200.  
 —, — var. *faginata* and *N. galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 —, 'red heart' of, in Switzerland, 231.  
 —, *Ustulina vulgaris* on, in England, 157.  
 Bees (*Apis*) in relation to *Melampsora larici-populina*, 366.  
 —, Wild (*Megachile*), *Pericystis apis* on, in England, 132.  
 Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, 466; in U.S.A., 464.  
 —, *Bacillus betae* and *B. lacerans* on, in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Canada, 169.  
 —, boron deficiency in, in Eire, 85; England, 52; U.S.A., 209.  
 —, *Cercospora beticola* on, in Chile, 476; Hawaii, 289; New S. Wales, 377; U.S.S.R., 465; control, 377.  
 —, curly top virus on beet in U.S.A., 159, 284; named *Ruga verrucosans*, 85; transmission of by *Eutetrix tenellus*, 322.  
 —, — (?) on carrot in Canada, 3.  
 —, — on flax in U.S.A., 487.  
 —, — on tobacco, 44.  
 —, — on tomato in U.S.A., 281, 413; recovery of, 281.  
 —, damping-off of, 371; in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —, diseases, seed treatment against, 508.  
 —, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
 —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Spain, 354; U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —, *Moniliopsis aderholdii* on, in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —, nitrogen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 510.  
 —, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in U.S.S.R., 465; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, *Phoma betae* on, in New S. Wales, 430; U.S.S.R., 465; Victoria, 55.  
 —, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 466, 510.  
 —, potato witches' broom virus can infect, 39.  
 —, *Pythium debaryanum* on, 465.  
 —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 430.  
 —, storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 420.  
 —, *Uromyces betae* on, in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —, virus diseases, measurement of, 140.  
 —, yellows virus in U.S.A., 510; serological study on, 420.  
 Bentonite, toxicity of, to plants, 182.  
 — clay, use of, as a spreader, 372.  
 Benzoic acid, bacteriostatic action of, 450.  
 —, use of, against bacteria in air, 176.  
*Berchemia lineata*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in India, 43.  
 Beta-phenethyl isothiocyanate, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus alliaceus*, *A. niger*, *Colletotrichum circinans*, and *Gibberella zeae*, 143.  
*Beta vulgaris*, see Beet.  
 — var. *cicla*, see Chard.  
 Betoxin, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* and *Ustilago avenae*, 380.  
 Biotin, effect of, on *Collybia velutipes*, 353.  
 — in relation to the growth of fungi, 311.  
*Birch (Betula)* decay resulting from increment borings, 370.  
 —, *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 —, — *mammoidea* on, in U.S.A., 48.  
*Bispora moniliformis* on timber in Spain, 155.  
*Blackberry (Rubus spp.)*, *Pseudomonas rubi* on, in U.S.A., 307.  
 —, *Septoria rubi* on, in U.S.A., 136; synonymy of, 136.  
 Bleaching powder, use of, against *Leptothyrium pomi* on apple, 393.  
 Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.  
*Boehmeria nivea*, *Cercospora boehmeriae* on, in Uganda, 410.  
*Boletaceae of Florida*, 358; North Carolina, 191; Idaho and Washington, 410.  
*Boletus edulis* and *B. luridus*, physiology of, 369.  
*Boltonia streak* virus, 438.  
 Borax, use of, against boron deficiency in beet, 85, 210; in pome fruits, 334; in swede, 85; in turnip, 372; in vine, 206; in wheat, 382; *Diasporthe citri* and *Diplodia natalensis* on orange, 386; *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on citrus, 104; stem-rot in lemons, 340; *Rhizopus* on sweet potato, 54; as a seed treatment for sweet potato, 508; as a timber preservative, 507.  
 Bordeaux mixture, adhesives and spreaders for, in Brazil, 70.  
 —, — effect of, on photosynthesis and transpiration in pecan, 236; on soil microflora, 115.  
 —, — factors affecting the action of, 182.  
 —, — fungicidal action of, 138.  
 —, — injury, 253; to cherry, 180; lemon, 254; potato, 36, 241.  
 —, — solubility of copper in, 138.  
 —, — tenacity of, 70.  
 Bordinette, use of, against vegetable marrow diseases, 285.  
 Bordow, tenacity of, 70.  
 —, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis*, 444.  
 Boric acid, use of, against boron deficiency in olive, 69; pome fruits, 334; in culture media, 335.  
 Boron compounds, use of, against boron deficiency in plants, 276.  
 — deficiency in apple in New S. Wales, 334; beet in Eire, 85; England, 52; U.S.A., 209; cabbage in U.S.A., 209; citrus, 386; clover in S. Australia, 244; grapefruit, 259; lucerne in U.S.A., 110, 288; oats in U.S.A., 288; olive in U.S.A., 69; opium poppy in Germany, 189; pear in New S. Wales, 334; plants, 244, 277; swede in Eire, 85; tobacco in U.S.A., 288; turnip in U.S.A., 372; vine in U.S.A., 206; wheat in Southern Rhodesia, 382.  
 — injury to oats, 288.  
*Botryodiplodia palmarum* synonym of *Diplodia palmarum*, 361.  
 — *theobromae* on cacao in Brazil, 379.  
 — on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 — on tea in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 — synonym of *Diplodia paradisiaca*, 361.  
*Botryosphaeria ribis* on apple in India, 393.  
 — on lemon in Chile, 476.  
 — on mango in Burma, 166.  
 — *tamaricis* on *Tamarix gallica* in Argentina, 301.  
*Botrytis* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 — on currants and gooseberry in U.S.A., 112.  
 — on opium poppy in Sweden, 120.

- [*Botrytis*] *allii* on onion in U.S.A., 93, 470; transmission of, by seed, 208.
- *byssoidea* on onion in U.S.A., 470.
  - *cinerea* on apple in England, 26; Scotland, 112.
  - on beans, broad, in England, 422, 467; Germany, 160; Palestine, 253; U.S.A., 347; control, 253, factors affecting, 422, 467.
  - on beans, French and runner, in New S. Wales, 430.
  - on cherry in U.S.A., 32.
  - on *Euphorbia peplus* in New Zealand, 79.
  - on flax, 132; in Great Britain, 17.
  - on lupin in U.S.A., 347.
  - on onion in England, 161.
  - on pear in U.S.A., 28.
  - on stored fruit in Germany, 441.
  - on strawberry in New Zealand, 79.
  - on tobacco in Chile, 461, (?) U.S.A., 45.
  - on tomato in Eire, 502.
  - on vetch in U.S.A., 347.
  - on vine in Switzerland, 205.
  - *squamosa* on onion in England, 161, U.S.A., 470.
- Bouisol, use of, against *Bremia lactucae*, 471; *Phytophthora infestans*, 498.
- Box (*Buxus*), *Chaetodochium buxi* on, in U.S.A., 503; taxonomy of, 320.
- , *Hyponectria buxi* and *Verticillium buxi* on, in U.S.A., 503; taxonomy of, 320.
- Boysenberry, *Pseudomonas rubi* on, in U.S.A., 307.
- Brachypodium sylvaticum*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in India, 65.
- , *Epichloe typhina* on, in India, 151.
- Brachytarsus zaei* in relation to *Ustilago scitaminea* on sugar-cane, 190.
- Brassica alba* and *B. incana*, see Mustard.
- *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
  - var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
  - *rapa*, see Turnip.
- Bremia lactucae* on *Cirsium arvense* in England, 470.
- on lettuce in Chile, 254; England, 470; Peru, 316; Victoria, 55; control, 55, 471; factors affecting, 471; varietal reaction to, 55, 471.
  - on *Senecio vulgaris* and *Sonchus oleraceus* in England, 470.
  - , *Plasmopara sphaerosperma* synonym of, 120.
- Brilliant green, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271; as a seed-treatment for tomato, 414.
- Briza triloba*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Argentina, 258.
- Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Bermuda, 5; Western Australia, 283.
- , *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291.
  - *hordeaceus*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Argentina, 258.
  - *inermis*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.
- Brunchorstia destruens* on pine in Switzerland, 200.
- *gibbosa* on conifers in Switzerland, 200.
- Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 208.
- , *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Western Australia, 283.
- Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), *Cercospora polygonacea* on, in Uganda, 410.
- , dodder latent virus can infect, 248.
- Bunticide, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 251.
- Burgundy mixture, solubility of copper in, 138.
- Butter, *Cladosporium* in, in Germany, 342.
- , *Monilia* in, isolation of, 116.
  - , moulds in, technique for counting, 303.
  - , *Oospora lactis* in, isolation of, 116.
  - , *Penicillium* in, in Germany, 342.
  - , *Torula* in, isolation of, 116.
- Butterfly, *Paecilomyces burci* on a, in Argentina, 132.
- Burzus, see Box.
- Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* on, transmission of, by seed, 208.
- , — *brassicae* on, in U.S.A., (?) 329, 331; transmission of, by seed, 331.
  - , boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 209.
  - , *Cercospora brassicicola* on, in Jamaica, 428.
  - , damping-off of, in U.S.A., 125.
  - , *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Argentina, 291.
  - , *Fusarium congutinans* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 371; U.S.A., 328.
  - , oedema in, in Hawaii, 289.
  - , *Peronospora parasitica* on in New S. Wales, 378.
  - , *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 283; U.S.A., 372.
  - , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Victoria, 250.
  - , storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 419.
  - , whiptail in Queensland, 39.
  - , *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Argentina, 291; Bermuda, 5; (?) Tobago and Trinidad, 327; (?) U.S.A., 331; Western Australia, 283; control, 332.
- Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Brazil, 379.
- , *Marasmius perniciosus* on, 80, 411; in Brazil, 379; Ecuador, 57; Peru, 56; Tobago, 327; Trinidad, 9, 56, 94, 169; breeding against, 56; control, 9; factors affecting, 56; geographical distribution of, 80; renamed *Crinipellis perniciosa*, 411.
  - , *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Nigeria, 169.
  - red mottle virus in Trinidad, 379.
  - swollen shoot virus in the Gold Coast, 6, 254, 380.
  - vein-clearing virus in Trinidad, 379.
- Cajanus cajan*, see Pigeon pea.
- Calamagrostis canadensis*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 132.
- *epigeios*, winter wheat mosaic virus can infect, 213.
- Calceolaria*, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 390.
- Calcium arsenate in relation to copper fungicides, 493.
- caseinate, use of, as a spreader and adhesive, 247.
  - deficiency in citrus, 386; flax in Victoria, 227; rubber in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.
  - hypochlorite, use of, against *Ramularia* (?) *bellunensis* on *Parthenium argentatum*, 188.
  - meta-arsenate injury to almond and plum, 306.
  - —, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apricot, 306.
- Calendula*, cranberry false blossom virus on, in U.S.A., 263.
- , damping-off of, 178; in U.S.A., 125.
  - *officinalis*, *Entyloma calendulae* on, in New Zealand, 475.
- Callinectes sapidus*, *Lagenidium callinectes* and *Rhizophidium* on, in U.S.A., 261.

- Callistephus chinensis*, see Aster.  
 Calo-chlor, use of, against *Typhula* on turf, 491.  
*Calonectria diploa* perfect state of *Fusarium coccidicola*, 410.  
 — *graminicola* on rye in Germany, 382; Sweden, 380.  
 Camden paste, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 443.  
*Camellia* virus 1, tea phloem necrosis virus named, 362.  
 — yellow spot virus, 438.  
 — *sinensis*, see Tea.  
*Camphor* (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
*Camphor*, effect of, on *Torulopsis utilis*, 72.  
*Camptomeris tephrosiae* on *Tephrosia candida* in Uganda, 410.  
*Canariella aegopodii* transmitting pea mosaic virus, 303.  
*Canavalia ensiformis*, *Heterosporium lagunense* on, in Uganda, 409.  
*Candida albicans*, *C. parakrusei*, and *C. tropicalis* on man in Germany, 176.  
*Canna* mosaic virus, 438.  
*Cannabis sativa*, see Hemp.  
*Cantaloupe* (*Cucumis melo*), dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
 —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 7.  
 —, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 7, 373.  
*Capsella bursa-pastoris*, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 192.  
 —, —, *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 192, 318.  
*Capsicum annuum*, *C. baccatum*, and *C. frutescens* and their varieties, and *C. minimum*, see Chilli.  
*Captax*, use of, against *Uromyces caryophyllinus* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 236.  
*Caraway* (*Carum carvi*), *Ansatospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 325.  
 —, kok-saghyz virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
*Carbolineum plantarium*, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on rubber, 290; as a wound dressing, 290.  
*Carbon dioxide*, use of, against storage disorders of apples, 303.  
 — *disulphide*, use of, against *Omphalia* on date palm, 15; as a soil disinfectant, 181.  
 — *monoxide* injury, 69.  
*Carborundum*, effect of, on local lesions induced by viruses, 363.  
*Carbylkupfer*, use of, as a plant protective, 91.  
*Cardamom* (*Elettaria cardamomum*), *Uredo eletrariae* on, in India, 41.  
*Carduncellus caeruleus*, *Puccinia carduncelli* on, 40.  
*Carica papaya*, see Papaw.  
*Carnation* (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Alternaria dianthi* on, 389.  
 —, — *dianthicola* on, in Denmark, 427.  
 —, *Didymellina dianthi* on, in Argentina, 390; Uganda, 409.  
 — *mosaic* virus, 438; in U.S.A., 19.  
 —, *Septoria dianthi* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 —, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Chile, 475; U.S.A., 236; Venezuela, 42.  
*Carrot* (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria carotae* on, in Palestine, 253; Tobago and Trinidad, 327; U.S.A., 420.  
 —, *Aneatospora macrospora* can infect, 325.  
 —, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 420; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 420.  
 —, (?) beet curly top virus on, in Canada, 3.
- [Carrot], *Cercospora apii* var. *carotae* on, see *C. carotae* on.  
 —, — *carotae* on, in Hawaii, 289; U.S.A., 420.  
 —, *Macrosporium carotae* on, see *Alternaria carotae* on.  
 —, (?) *Oidium* on, in Palestine, 253.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New S. Wales, 429; Victoria, 250.  
 —, storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 419.  
 —, *Xanthomonas carotae* on, in U.S.A., 423.  
*Carthamus calvus*, *Puccinia carduncelli* on, 40.  
 — *tinctorius*, see Safflower.  
*Carum carvi*, see Caraway.  
*Carya*, see Hickory.  
 — *pecan*, see Pecan.  
*Casein*, use of, as a spreader, 128, 455.  
*Cassava* (*Manihot utilissima*), *Cercospora henningsii* on, in Peru, 316.  
 —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 165.  
*Cassia corymbosa*, pea mosaic virus on, in Western Australia, 302; transmission of, by aphids, 303.  
 — *siberiana*, *Diplodia paradisiaca* on, in Sierra Leone, 361.  
 — *tora*, *Ravenalia mirandensis* on, in Venezuela, 316.  
*Castanea*, see Chestnut.  
*Castor*, see *Ricinus communis*.  
*Castor-oil shellac*, use of, against Jonathan spot of apples, 303; superficial scald of apples, 304.  
*Casuarina cunninghamiana*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 417.  
 — *equisetifolia*, mycorrhiza of, in India, 352.  
 — *lepidophloia*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
*Catalpa*, *Macrohomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 187.  
 — *speciosa*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 503.  
*Catechol*, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* tumours, 169.  
*Catex*, use of, as a seed treatment for onion, 508.  
*Cauliflower* (*Brassica oleracea*), *Cylindrosporium concentricum* on, in New Zealand, 475.  
 — *mosaic* virus in Spain, 377.  
 —, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Canada, 247; New S. Wales, 378.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Victoria, 250.  
 — *whiptail* in Queensland, 39; Victoria, 55.  
 —, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in (?) Tobago and Trinidad, 327; Western Australia, 283.  
*Cedar* (*Cedrus*) decline in U.S.A., 415.  
 —, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 444.  
 —, *Macrohomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 187.  
*Cedrus libani* var. *deodara*, see Deodar.  
*Ceilings*, fungal discoloration of, 473.  
*Celery* (*Apium graveolens*), *Ansatospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 324.  
 —, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 20; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 20.  
 —, *Cercospora apii* on, in Jamaica, 428; U.S.A., 114.  
 —, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Victoria, 250.  
 —, *Septoria apii* on, in Switzerland, 90; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 —, — *apii-graveolentis* on, in Chile, 285; India, 151.  
 —, storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 419.  
*Cellophane*, moulds on, 116.  
*Celosia argentea* var. *cristata*, *Phytophthora cryptogaea* can infect, 390.  
*Centaurea*, *Aecidium carthami* on, not a synonym of *Puccinia carthami*, 41.

## GENERAL INDEX

- [*Centauraea*], damping-off of, 178; in U.S.A., 125.  
 —, *Pseudomonas tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 192.  
*Centroserma* (?) *pubescens*, *Rosellinia bunes* and  
*Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in the Dutch E. Indies,  
 290.  
*Cephalanthus* mosaic virus, 438.  
*Cephaeleros mycoidea* on citrus in New S. Wales,  
 166.  
*Cephalosporium* on persimmon in U.S.A., 367.  
 — *acrenonium* on maize in U.S.A., 383.  
 — *lecanii* on *Coccus viridis* and *Saissetia haemispherica* in Puerto Rico, 132.  
 (?) *Cerastium arvensis*, *Pseudomonas tabacum* on,  
 in U.S.A., 318.  
 (?) *Ceratoma ruficornis* transmitting cowpea  
 mosaic virus, 203.  
*Ceratostomella* on conifers, 368.  
 — on hardwoods in U.S.A., 370.  
 — on timber in Germany, 322; U.S.A., 202, 507.  
 — *fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 499.  
 — *ips*, *C. microspora*, *C. montium*, and *C. multiannulata*, effect of pyridoxin on, 241, 311.  
 — *paradoxa* on pineapple in Burma, 166.  
 — on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 500.  
 — *piliferum* and *C. pluriannulata*, effect of pyridoxin on, 241, 311.  
 — *ulmi*, action of antibiotic substances on, 156.  
 —, effect of pyridoxin on, 241, 311, 312.  
 — on elm in U.S.A., 367; geographical distribution of, 80.  
*Cercospora*, list of species of, in Oklahoma, 315.  
 — *anethii* on *Anethum graveolens* in Uganda, 410.  
 — *apii* on celery in Jamaica, 428; U.S.A., 114.  
 — var. *carotae*, see *C. carotae*.  
 — *arachidicola* on groundnut in Uganda, 410; U.S.A., 6.  
 — *atrocincta* on *Zinnia elegans* in Uganda, 410.  
 — *beticola* on beet in Chile, 476; Hawaii, 289; New S. Wales, 377; U.S.S.R., 465; control, 377.  
 — *boehmeriae* on *Boehmeria nivea* in Uganda, 410.  
 — *brassicicola* on cabbage in Jamaica, 428.  
 — *capsici* on chilli, 374.  
 — *carotae* on carrot in Hawaii, 289; U.S.A., 420.  
 — *carvi* synonym of *Ansatospora macrospora*, 325.  
 — *cinchonae* on *Cinchona* in Uganda, 410.  
 — *circumissa* on plum in Canada, 4; hosts of, 4.  
 — *cladosporioides* on olive in U.S.A., 349.  
 — *coffeicola* on coffee in Uganda, 410.  
 — *concors* on potato in Uganda, 410.  
 — *cruenta* on cowpea in Uganda, 410.  
 — *demetrianiana* on *Crotalaria juncea* in Uganda, 410.  
 — *gomprenae* on *Gomphrena globosa* in U.S.A., 316.  
 — (?) *gossypina* on cotton in Tanganyika, 298; Uruguay, 176.  
 — *henningsii* on cassava in Peru, 316.  
 — *ipomoeae* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 424.  
 — *longipes* on sugar-cane in Uganda, 410.  
 — *longissima* on lettuce in Jamaica, 428.  
 — *macrospora* renamed *Ansatospora macrospora*, 325.  
 — *malayensis* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Jamaica, 428.  
 — *mangiferae* on mango in Uganda, 410.  
 — *musae*, see *Mycosphaerella musicola*.  
 — *nicotianae* on tobacco in U.S.A., 430.  
 — *oryzae* on rice in U.S.A., 119, 499.  
 — *papayae* on papaw in Uganda, 410.  
 — *paspali* on *Paspalum stramineum* in U.S.A., 316.
- [*Cercospora*] *personata* (*Mycosphaerella berkeleyi*) on groundnut in Hawaii, 289; Uganda, 410; U.S.A., 6.  
 — *polygonacea* on buckwheat in Uganda, 410.  
 — *ricinella* on *Ricinus communis* in Uganda, 410.  
 — *rosicola* on rose in Uganda, 410.  
 — (?) *sequoiae* var. *juniperi* on *Cupressus* and *Thuja orientalis* in U.S.A., 195.  
 — *sordida* imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella tecumae*, 64.  
 — *sorghi* on sorghum in Uganda, 410.  
 — *staphyleae* on *Staphylea trifolia* in U.S.A., 316.  
 — *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Peru, 316.  
*Cercosporella heterotrichoides* on cereals in Switzerland, 382; measurement of, 140.  
 — *persica* on peach in Argentina, 29.  
 — *theae* on *Acacia* and tea in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 Cereal grain disinfection, 476.  
 Cereals, mineral deficiencies in, 457.  
 Ceresan injury, 63, 178.  
 —, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 500; *Colletotrichum linicola*, 487; *Fusarium* and *Pythium* on sorghum, 103; *Sphacelotheca panici-miliacei*, 131; *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri*, 220; *U. nuda*, 11; as a seed treatment, 84; for beet, 508, 510; *Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*, 510; cereals, 94; cotton, 388; legumes, 510; pea, 251, 430, 510; spinach, 510.  
 — dip, use of, against seed-borne diseases of cereals, 94.  
 —, new improved, injury, 178.  
 —, —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 46, 318; *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 300; on sorghum, 103; root rot of pea, 125; *Pythium debaryanum* on beet, 466; *Ustilago kolleri*, 382; as a seed treatment for cotton, 388; groundnut, 329; soy-bean, 509; tomato, 370, 508.  
 —, 2 per cent, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 511.  
 —, U. 564, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on flax, 133.  
*Cerotelium fici* on fig in Peru, 316.  
*Chaetocalathus*, monograph on the genus, 411.  
*Chaetodochium buxi* on box in U.S.A., 503; taxonomy of, 320.  
*Chaetomium globosum* on cotton, textile, 266; in U.S.A., 116, 265.  
 — on leather in U.S.A., 400, 401.  
*Chalaropsis thieliavroides* on elm in U.S.A., 370.  
*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, frost injury to, in U.S.A., 195.  
*Chamaesyce conferta* and *C. hypericifolia*, flagellates in latex of, in U.S.A., 187.  
*Chard* (*Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*), *Phoma betae* and *Ramularia betae* on, in Canada, 3.  
 — seed treatment, 510.  
*Chenopodium album* and *C. murale*, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
*Cherry* (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 25.  
 — blight in S. Australia, 250.  
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 32.  
 — chlorosis in England, 29.  
 — chlorotic spot virus, strain of, identical with plum dwarf virus, 492.  
 —, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 349.  
 —, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 32, 70, 180, 444; control, 32, 70, 180, 444; varietal reaction to, 32.  
 — crinkle in U.S.A., 391, 392.

- [Cherry], *Cylindrocladium* (?) *scoparium* on, in England, 30, 305.  
 — deep suture in U.S.A., 391, 392.  
 — diseases, spray calendar for, in New York State, 442.  
 — *Fusarium* can infect, 392.  
 — *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Switzerland, 349.  
 — grease spot in Switzerland, 349.  
 — mottle leaf virus in U.S.A., 391, 392.  
 — *Penicillium glucum* on, in Switzerland, 349.  
 — pink fruit virus in U.S.A., 391, 392.  
 — *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 32.  
 — rasp leaf virus in U.S.A., 391.  
 — rusty mottle virus in U.S.A., 391, 392.  
 — *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in Canada, 4; New S. Wales, 166; U.S.A., 32, 492; control, 32, 166; varietal reaction to, 32.  
 — *fructigena* on, in Switzerland, 349.  
 — *laxa* on, in Canada, 4; U.S.A., 234, 492.  
 — *Taphrina cerasi* on, in Chile, 476.  
 — twisted leaf virus in U.S.A., 391, 392.  
 — yellows virus in U.S.A., 234; strain of, identical with plum dwarf virus, 492.  
 — plum hybrids, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 180.  
 Cheshunt compound, use of, against papaw foot rot, 235; *Pythium* on sugar-cane, 458.  
 Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Acrocylindrium* and *Clonostachys* on, in Spain, 377.  
 — *Cytospora* can infect, 376.  
 — *Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 282, 320, 367.  
 — *Phytophthora cambivora* on, 156; in Spain, 375; Switzerland, 91.  
 — *— citrophthora* can infect, 376.  
 — sun scald in India, 393.  
 Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.  
 Chicory (*Ochiorium intybus*), kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
 Chilli (*Capsicum annuum* and other spp.), blossom-end rot of, 374.  
 — *Cercospora capsici* on, 374.  
 — cucumber mosaic virus on, 374.  
 — damping-off of, 373; in U.S.A., 125.  
 — *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Argentina, 291.  
 — (?) *Fusarium annuum* on, 374.  
 — *Glomerella* on, in U.S.A., 395.  
 — *— cingulata* on, 374.  
 — *Oidiopeis taurica* on, in Spain, 377.  
 — *Phytophthora* (?) *capsici* on, 374.  
 — *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 374.  
 — tobacco leaf curl virus on, in Spain, 376.  
 — mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 79; Spain, 376; Trinidad, 203.  
 — *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in U.S.A., 373.  
 Chloramine, use of, against *Alternaria tenuis* and *Cladosporium herbarum* on flax, 300.  
*Chloridium musae* on banana and plantain in Jamaica, 428.  
 Chlorine, use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 264; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 264; *Sphaelotheca cruenta* and *S. sorghi*, 103.  
 Chlorophenolmercurihydroxide, see Hortosan.  
 Chloropicrin, use of, against damping-off of papaw, 7; *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 345; pea root rots, 124; *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on tobacco, 413; as a soil disinfectant, 114, 181, 331, 373.  
 Chlorosis of cherry in England, 29.  
 — of fruit trees in U.S.A., 348.  
 — of rose in U.S.A., 180.  
 — of tomato in Eire, 502.  
 — of trees in U.S.A., 25.  
 [Chlorosis] of vine in Austria, 374; U.S.A., 348.  
 — lime-induced, 25, 348.  
 Chloro-symmetrical xylanol, use of, for mildew-proofing leather, 401.  
 Chlorothymol, fungistatic action of, 450.  
*Chrysanthemum*, *Oidium chrysanthemi* on, in England, 178.  
 —, *Puccinia chrysanthemi*, tomato spotted wilt virus, and *Verticillium* on, in England, 179.  
 — *aureum*, kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
 — *cinerariifolium*, *Botrytis* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New S. Wales, 166; Tanganyika, 207.  
 — *leucanthemum* var. *pinnatifidum*, potato yellow dwarf virus can infect, 274.  
*Chrysoidine Y*, bacteriostatic action of, 450.  
*Chrysomyza abietis* on conifers in U.S.A., 156.  
*Chrysopogon zeylanicus*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in India, 382.  
*Chrysopsis scabrella*, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
*Cicer arietinum* disease in Argentina, 253.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in India, 269.  
 —, *orthoceras* var. *ciceris* on, in India, 325, 425, 501.  
 —, *Mycosphaerella rabiei* on, in India, 425.  
*Cichorium intybus*, see Chicory.  
*Cinchona*, *Armillaria mellea* and *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 —, *Cercospora cinchonae* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, *Fusarium*, *Helicobasidium*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Rosellinia*, and *Verticillium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 —, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
*Cineraria* (*Senecio cruentus*), *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 390.  
 Cinnamic acid, use of, against bacteria in air, 176.  
*Cinnamomum camphora*, see Camphor.  
 Cinnex-20, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 93.  
*Cintractia sorghi* on *Sorghum bicolor* var. *technicus* in Chile, 476.  
*Cirsium arvense*, *Bremia lactucae* on, in England, 470.  
 — *oleraceum*, kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
 Cita Californian spray, use of, against (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on potato, 253; *Puccinia pruni-spinosae*, 253.  
*Citriovir psorosis* var. *alveatum*, see Citrus blind pocket psoriasis virus.  
 — var. *concarum*, see Citrus concave-gum psoriasis virus.  
*Citrullus vulgaris*, see Watermelon.  
 Citrus (including all *Citrus* hosts) acorn disease in U.S.A., 295.  
 —, *Alternaria* on, in Australia, 104; India, 224.  
 —, *— citri* on, in Burma, 166.  
 —, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Queensland, 296.  
 — blind pocket psoriasis virus renamed *Citriovir psorosis* var. *alveatum*, 62.  
 — boron deficiency, 259, 386.  
 —, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Chile, 476.  
 —, calcium deficiency in, 386.  
 —, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in New S. Wales, 166.  
 —, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Australia, 104; Bermuda, 387; Chile, 254; India, 224; Palestine, 252; S. Australia, 249.  
 — concave gum psoriasis virus renamed *Citriovir psorosis* var. *concarum*, 62.

- [*Citrus*], copper deficiency in, 386.  
 — corky bark in U.S.A., 62; types of, 62.  
 — 'crinkled collapse' in Australia, 104.  
 — decline in U.S.A., 482, 483.  
 —, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Palestine, 252; Sicily, 128.  
 —, *Diaporthe citri* on, 340; in Australia, 104; Bermuda, 387; Queensland, 175, 260; U.S.A., 339, 386; control, 339, 340, 386.  
 —, die-back of, in French Morocco, 13; Mauritius, 252.  
 —, *Diplodia natalensis* on, 340; in Australia, 104; (?) Palestine, 252; Queensland, 260; Uganda, 409; U.S.A., 386; control, 252, 340, 386.  
 —, — *palmicola* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 361.  
 —, *Elsinoe fawcettii* on, in Bermuda, 387; India, 14; New Zealand, 79.  
 — (?) exanthema in Ceylon, 165.  
 — foliar chlorosis in Mauritius, 252.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Australia, 104.  
 —, *Ganoderma* on, in Queensland, 296.  
 — 'glazed scab' in Australia, 104.  
 —, *Gloeosporium* on, in Queensland, 175.  
 —, — *linetticola* on, in Bermuda, 387.  
 — 'gooseflesh' in Australia, 105.  
 — grooving in S. Australia, 250.  
 — gummosis in French Morocco, 13.  
 — iron deficiency in, 386.  
 —, *Leptothyrium* on, in Queensland, 260; (?) New S. Wales, 251.  
 —, magnesium deficiency in, 386; U.S.A., 482.  
 —, manganese deficiency in, 386.  
 —, mesophyll collapse of, in U.S.A., 14, 224.  
 —, method for growing, with roots in nutrient vapour, 435.  
 —, *Nematospora* on, in Burma, 166.  
 —, nitrogen deficiency in, 386.  
 —, — excess in, 106.  
 — oleocellosis in Queensland, 260.  
 —, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; French Morocco, 13; India, 224; Palestine, 252; Queensland, 260; control, 104, 252.  
 —, — *italicum* on, in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; French Morocco, 13; India, 224; Palestine, 252; Queensland, 260; control, 104, 252.  
 —, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in Australia, 104; Peru, 316; Queensland, 175.  
 —, phosphorus deficiency in, 386.  
 —, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 106, 260, 483.  
 —, — *boehmeriae* on, in Argentina, 294, 296.  
 —, — *citrophthora* on, 80; in Argentina, 105, 294, 296; New S. Wales, 175; Peru, 316; Queensland, 260; U.S.A., 385; control, 175.  
 —, — *hibernalis* on, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, — *megasperma* on, in Argentina, 294.  
 —, — *palmivora* on, in Argentina, 15.  
 —, — *parasitica* on, in Argentina, 105, 294, 296; (?) Queensland, 260, 296; Peru, 316; U.S.A., 385; control, 385.  
 —, potassium deficiency in, technique for diagnosing, 386.  
 —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Victoria, 128.  
 — psorosia virus in Bermuda, 387; New S. Wales, 93; S. Africa, 251; U.S.A., 61, 62, 340; Victoria, 55; control, 340; strains of, 61.  
 — — on grapefruit in Palestine, 252; U.S.A., 385.  
 — — on lemon in U.S.A., 385.  
 — — on orange in Palestine, 252; U.S.A., 385.  
 —, *Rhizophagus* on, in New Zealand, 402.  
 — rind breakdown in Queensland, 260.
- [*Citrus*] root rot in Argentina, Brazil, Java, and S. Africa, 223.  
 — scald in Australia, 105.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Chile, 481.  
 —, *Septoria* on, and 'skin bleach' of, in Australia, 104.  
 —, *Sphaceloma fawcettii scabiosa* on, in New S. Wales, 251; Queensland, 175.  
 —, storage disorders of, in India, 347.  
 —, 'storage spot' of, in Australia, 104.  
 —, stubborn disease in U.S.A., 294.  
 — stylar-end rot in Queensland, 260.  
 —, sulphur injury of, 386; in U.S.A., 14.  
 —, 'tristeza' root rot virus on, in Brazil, 484; technique for identifying, 484.  
 — 'wilting' in Australia, 105.  
 —, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in New Zealand, 294.  
 —, zinc deficiency in, 386; U.S.A., 482; Victoria, 55.
- Citrus aurantiifolia*, see Lime.  
 — *aurantium* and *C. bigaradia*, see Orange.  
 — *decumana* and *C. grandis*, see Grapefruit.  
 — *limonia*, see Lemon.  
 — *maxima*, see Shaddock.  
 — *nobilis*, see Orange.  
 — *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.  
 — *poonensis*, *C. sinensis*, and *C. tankan*, see Orange.  
 — *trifoliata*, see *Poncirus trifoliata*.  
*Cladosporium*, lignin production by, 278.  
 — in butter in Germany, 342.  
 — on cotton in India, 485.  
 — *carpophilum* on apricot in New S. Wales, 475; S. Africa, 251.  
 — — on nectarine in New S. Wales, 475.  
 — — on peach in New S. Wales, 475; S. Africa, 251; control, 475.  
 — — on plum in Chile, 254; U.S.A., 113.  
 — *effusum* on pecan in U.S.A., 346.  
 — *elegans* on nettle, 228.  
 — *fulvum*, lignin production by, 278.  
 — — on tomato in New S. Wales, 166; New Zealand, 474; Palestine, 319; S. Australia, 249; Uganda, 409; breeding against, 474; control, 166, 319; factors affecting, 409; varietal reaction to, 249, 474.  
 — *herbarum* on ceilings and walls in New Zealand, 473.  
 — — on flax in Germany, 300.  
 — — on paint, 450.  
 — — on wheat in England, 11.  
 — *pisicola* on pea in relation to virus transmission, 421.  
*Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Switzerland, 349.  
 — — on peach in Chile, 254; U.S.A., 68.  
 — — on plum in U.S.A., 113.  
 — *maydicum* on *Sorghum verticilliflorum* in Uganda, 409.  
 — *polypodii* on *Polypodium nanum* in Venezuela, 192.  
*Clavacin*, bacteriostatic action of, 168.  
 — identical with patulin, 183.  
 —, production of, by *Aspergillus clavatus*, 267, 495.  
*Clavatin*, production of, by *Aspergillus clavatus*, 267.  
*Claviceps* on *Poa candamona* in Peru, 316.  
 — on *Sorghum dochna* in Burma, 165.  
 (?) — on sugar-cane in India, 315.  
 — *paspali*, *Fusarium* on, in New S. Wales, 430.  
 — *purpurea* on *Brachypodium sylvaticum* in India, 65.

- [*Claviceps purpurea*] on *Calamagrostis canadensis* in U.S.A., 132.  
 —— on *Chrysopogon zeylanicus* in India, 382.  
 —— on *Elymus condensatus* and *Poa nevadensis* in U.S.A., 132.  
 —— on rye in India, 382; New Zealand, 5.  
 —— *viridis* on *Oplismenus compositus* in India, 65, 383.
- Claviformin* identical with patulin, 183.  
 —, production of, by *Penicillium claviforme*, 267.
- Clematis*, *Puccinia rubigo-vera* on, in India, 43.
- Clitocybe tabescens* on *Aleurites fordii* and camphor in U.S.A., 504.  
 —— on *Casuarina cunninghamiana* in U.S.A., 417.  
 —— on *Casuarina lepidophloia*, deodar, fig, and *Grewia* in U.S.A., 504.  
 —— on *Jacaranda ovalifolia*, loquat, and oak in U.S.A., 417.  
 —— on privet and *Pyrus pirifolia* in U.S.A., 504.  
 —— on *Schinus terebinthifolius* in U.S.A., 417.  
 —— on *Tibouchina glandulosa* in U.S.A., 504.
- Clonostachys* on chestnut in Spain, 377.
- Clorina*, use of, against *Alternaria tenuis* and *Cladosporium herbarum* on flax, 300.
- Clover* (*Trifolium*), *Ascochyta trifolii* on, in Palestine, 253.  
 — big vein virus in U.S.A., 490; named *Aureogenus magnivena*, 490; transmission of, by *Agallia constricta*, *A. quadripunctata*, and *Agalliopsis novella*, 490.  
 —, boron deficiency in, in S. Australia, 244.  
 — club-leaf virus in U.S.A., 490; named *Aureogenus clavifolium*, 490; transmission of, by *Agalliopsis novella*, 490.  
 —, Colletotrichum *trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 22, 230.  
 — diseases in Germany, 22.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Palestine, 253.  
 —, *Kabatiella carlívora* on, in U.S.A., 22, 230.  
 —, mosaic, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* in relation to, 421.  
 —, pea mosaic virus on, in Western Australia, 302; transmission of, by aphids, 303.  
 —, potato yellow dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 274; transmission of, by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, 274.  
 —, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 192, 281, 318, 430.  
 —, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 318, 430.  
 —, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Chile, 476.  
 —, — *trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 23; Germany, 22; Sweden, 24.  
 —, *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on, in Peru, 316.  
 —, *Uromyces flectens* on, in Venezuela, 42.  
 —, — *trifolii* on, 490.
- Cloves* (*Eugenia aromatica*), sudden death of, in Zanzibar, 40.
- Coacervates*, technique for staining, 37.
- Coal tar*, use of, as a timber preservative, 201.  
 —— disinfectant, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271.
- Cocomyces hiemalis* on cherry in U.S.A., 32, 70, 180, 444; control, 32, 70, 180, 444; varietal reaction to, 32.  
 —— *lutescens* on *Prunus melanocarpa*, *P. serotina*, and *P. virginiana* in U.S.A., 370.  
 —— *prunophorae* on *Prunus americana* in U.S.A., 370.
- Coccus viridis*, *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in Puerto Rico, 132.
- Cochliobolus stenospilus* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 288.  
 —— *tritici* on wheat in India, 222.
- Coco-nut* (*Cocos nucifera*), bronze leaf wilt of, in Jamaica, 428.  
 ——, *Diplodia palmarum* on, in E. Africa, 361; *Sphaeropsis palmarum* renamed, 361; synonym of, 361.  
 ——, — *paradisiaca* on, in E. Africa, 361.  
 ——, *Fusarium* on, in Burma, 165.  
 ——, *Phycomycete* on, in Burma, 165.
- Codium*, *Gloeosporium sorauerianum* on, in Italy, 108.
- Coelomomyces* on *Mucidus* in Northern Rhodesia, 16.
- Coffee* (*Coffea*), *Cercospora coffeicola* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 ——, *Corticium* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 291.  
 ——, — *koleroga* on, in Peru, 316.  
 ——, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 ——, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Belgian Congo, 62, 431; the Dutch E. Indies, 290; *Antestia* in relation to, 62.  
 ——, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in Ceylon, 350; India, 360.  
 ——, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 ——, *Nematospora coryli* on, in the Belgian Congo, 63, 431; *Antestia* in relation to, 63.  
 ——, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.
- Coleosporium apocynaceum* on *Amsonia ciliata* and pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *campanulae* on conifers, 156.  
 —— *delicatulum* on *Euthamnia* and pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *elephantopodis* on *Elephantopus* and pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *heterothecae* on *Heterotheca subaxillaris* and pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *ipomoeae* on *Colonyction*, *Ipomoea*, *Pharbitis*, and pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *laciniariae* on *Laciniaria*, *Liatris*, and pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *minutum* on *Adelia ligustrina* and pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *senecionis* on conifers in U.S.A., 156.  
 —— *solidaginis* on aster, *Chrysopsis scabrella*, and *Solidago* in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *sonchi-arvensis* on conifers in U.S.A., 156.  
 —— *vernoniae* on pine in U.S.A., 245.  
 —— *viguierae* on *Verbesina laciniata* in U.S.A., 245.
- Colletotrichum* on *Piper betle* in India, 269.  
 —— on *Sorghum bicolor* var. *technicus* in U.S.A., 384.  
 —— on turf in U.S.A., 111.  
 —— *atra* on potato in Tanganyika, 275.  
 —— *capsici* on stored fruit in India, 348.  
 —— *circinans* on onion in U.S.A., 470.  
 —— *falcatum* imperfect state of *Physalospora tucumanensis* (q.v.), 358.  
 —— *gloeosporioides* on citrus in Palestine, 252.  
 —— on lemon in Chile, 254.  
 —— on lime in S. Bermuda, 387.  
 —— on orange in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; India, 224; S. Australia, 249.  
 —— on papaw in (?) Hawaii, 7; Tanganyika, 235.  
 —— *glycines* on soy-bean in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 332.  
 —— *graminicola* on *Agropyron elongatum*, *A. intermedium*, and *A. smithii* in U.S.A., 491.  
 —— *lagenarium* on melon in U.S.A., 264.  
 —— on watermelon in U.S.A., 7, 92, 330.  
 —— *lili* on lily in U.S.A., 487.  
 —— *lindemuthianum* on bean, 208; in Chile, 254;

- New Zealand, 204, 284, 474; Uganda, 409; U.S.A., 329; transmission of, by seed, 208; varietal reaction to, 204, 284, 474.
- [*Colletotrichum*] *linicola* on flax in Canada, 487; Great Britain, 17; U.S.A., 487.
- *phomoides* on tomato, 371; U.S.A., 328.
- *trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 22, 230.
- Colloidal copper, see Bouisol.
- sulphur, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on stone fruits, 475; *Érysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 162; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 167; *Venturia inaequalis*, 2, 262.
- Collybia velutipes* on elm, 353.
- Colocasia*, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in Burma, 166.
- Colonyction*, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 245.
- Colour terminology in biology, 150.
- Compositae, *Plasmopara halstedii* on, 120.
- Composts, effect of, on growth of forest trees, 143.
- Conifers, blue rot of, distinguished from blue stain, 368.
- , *Brunchorstia gibbosa* on, in Switzerland, 200.
- , heat injury to, in U.S.A., 196.
- , *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in U.S.A., 49.
- , rusts of, in N. America, 156.
- Coniochaeta* on hardwoods in U.S.A., 370.
- Coniophora* on timber in Germany, 322.
- *cerebella*, see *C. puteana*.
- *puteana* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 123.
- — on timber, 158, 506; in U.S.A., 159.
- —, toxicity of pinosylvin and pinosylvin monomethyl ether to, 465; wood tar to, 282.
- Coniophorella* on timber in Germany, 322.
- Coniothecium chomatosporum* on apple in India, 393.
- *radians* on poplar in Spain, 155.
- Coniothyrium arecae* on areca palm in India, 151.
- *diplodiella* on vine in Switzerland, 91, 206.
- *fuckelii* on rose in Uganda, 409.
- Convallaria majalis*, see Lily of the valley.
- Convolvulus arvensis*, tomato big bud virus on, in U.S.S.R., 215.
- Copper acetate, use of, against rose diseases, 91.
- carbonate, use of, against apple diseases, 92;
- damping-off of peas, 5; *Phytophthora cambivora* on chestnut, 376; *Plasmopara viticola*, 377; as a seed treatment for sorghum, 103; tobacco, 461; as a wound dressing, 393.
- compounds, use of, against *Alternaria carotae* on carrot, 253; *Ascochyta caricae* on papaw, 449; *Bremia lactucae*, 471; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata*, 6; *Macrosporium* on watermelon, 471; *Peronospora parasitica* on cauliflower, 247; *Phytophthora infestans*, 275; potato diseases, 74; as a seed treatment for flax, 107.
- content of rot-proofed fabrics, 400.
- cupramalate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 47.
- deficiency in S. Australia, 244; Western Australia, 148; *Aleurites fordii* in U.S.A., 463; barley in S. Australia, 221; citrus, 386; grasses and oats in S. Australia, 220; tomato, 155; vine in Western Australia, 162; wheat in S. Australia, 221.
- economy in the use of, 163, 264, 286, 304, 377.
- fungicides, calcium arsenate in relation to, 493.
- hydro 40, tenacity of, 70.
- hydrogenated resinate, use of, for rot-proofing cotton fabrics, 266.
- [Copper] naphthenate, use of, against moulds on textiles, 266, 309.
- oleate, use of, against moulds on textiles, 71, 266, 309.
- oxalate, use of, against *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 416.
- oxide (cuprous; red and yellow), solubility and toxicity of, 449; use of, against damping-off of ornamentals, 178; of peas, 5, 53; of spinach, 371; *Diplocarpon rosae*, 63; *Dothidella ulei*, 455; fruit spot of papaw, 448; *Phytophthora infestans*, on potato, 314; on tomato, 462; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 162; *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 416; as a seed treatment for sorghum, 103.
- —, use of sulphur with, 264.
- oxychloride, 92; use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 128; *Cercospora beticola*, 377; *Dothidella ulei*, 455; *Glomerella cingulata* on cherry, 349; *Phytophthora cambivora* on chestnut, 376; *P. infestans* on potato, 355, 462; *Plasmopara viticola*, 377; *Rhizoctonia* on strawberry, 378; rose diseases, 90; *Uromyces caryophyllinus* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 236; as a seed treatment for peas, 430.
- —, see also Cuproxen.
- sulphate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 82, 328; *Cocomyces hiemalis*, 444; *Phytophthora phaseoli*, 329; potato diseases, 74; *Septoria lycopersici*, 82; as a seed treatment for spinach, 328.
- phosphate, tenacity of, 70.
- —, use of, against *Dothidella ulei*, 455.
- resinate, use of, against moulds on textiles, 309.
- , Sandoz, use of, against *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on vine, 208.
- sebacate, 449; use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 47, 462.
- silicate, use of, against *Dothidella ulei*, 455.
- sulphate, basic, use of, against *Sphaelotheca cruenta* and *S. sorghi*, 103.
- —, tribasic, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 355; *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 416.
- superphosphate, use of, against copper deficiency in cereals, 221.
- tallate, use of, for rot-proofing cotton fabrics, 266.
- Tennessee 34, evaluation of, 34; use of, against *Cocomyces hiemalis*, 33.
- —, tribasic, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 328.
- Coppersan, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 498.
- Copra, see Coco-nut.
- Coprinus finetarius* in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 87.
- Corallomyces aurantiicola* synonym of *Nectria ecoccophila*, 410.
- Corchorus olitorius*, see Jute.
- (?) *Cordyceps clavulata* on *Pseudococcus comstocki* in U.S.A., 106.
- Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*), *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 407.
- Cornus nuttallii*, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 367.
- Corona 620 and 640, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 111.
- Corticium* on coffee in the Dutch E. Indies, 291.
- on maize in U.S.A., 393, 509.
- on tomato, control, 181.
- , taxonomy of, 315.

- [*Corticium*] *apiculatum*, *C. areolatum* Bres. distinct from, 315.  
 — *areolatum* Stahel synonym of *C. solani*, 315.  
 — *koleroga* on *Aleurites fordii*, 504.  
 — on coffee in Peru, 316.  
 — *laeve*, toxicity of pinosylvin to, 465.  
 — *lividum* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 — *salmonicolor* on apple and apricot in India, 393.  
 — on fruit trees in New S. Wales, 25.  
 — on *Hevea* rubber in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 — on pear in India, 393.  
 — *solani*, *C. areolatum* synonym of, 315.  
 — on bean in U.S.A., 7.  
 — on bean, broad, in Germany, 160.  
 — on cotton in India, 484; U.S.A., 265, 388, 485; control, 265, 388; factors affecting, 484; varietal reaction to, 484, 485.  
 — on flax in Canada, 226.  
 — on *Gerbera jamesonii* in New S. Wales, 166.  
 — on grasses in U.S.A., 111.  
 — on lettuce, 205.  
 — on lucerne in U.S.A., 109.  
 — on pea in England, 53.  
 — on pine in Chile, 254; U.S.A., 50, 196, 197; factors affecting, 51.  
 — on potato in England, 76; Germany, 355, 405; New S. Wales, 429; Spain, 354, 377; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 93; control, 93; factors affecting, 355, 405; varietal reaction to, 354.  
 — on tobacco in Chile, 461; U.S.A., 460.  
 — on turf in U.S.A., 110.  
 — on viola in Great Britain, 343.  
*Corylus*, *Labrella coryli* on, in Canada, 4.  
 —, *Phytonomas corylina* on, in U.S.A., 416.  
 —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 136; Sweden, 164; geographical distribution of, 137.  
*Corynebacterium michiganense*, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 308.  
 — can infect *Cyphomandra betacea*, *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium*, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, and *Solanum nigrum* var. *guineense*, 414.  
 — on tomato, 80, 371; in England, 193; New S. Wales, 219, 475; S. Australia, 155; U.S.A., 319, 413, 414; control, 155, 371, 414; geographical distribution of, 80; legislation against, in England, 194; varietal reaction to, 193.  
 — *sepedonicum* on potato, 275; in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 38, 118, 147, 264, 271, 314; control, 38, 147, 264, 271, 275; culture of, 118; factors affecting, 314; physiology of, 118; relation of, to *Erwinia carotovora*, 314; serological study on, 119, 271; varietal reaction to, 271.  
*Cosmos*, damping-off of, 178; in U.S.A., 125.  
*Cotoneaster integrerrima* and *C. nummularia*, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in India, 43.  
*Cotton (Gossypium)*, *Alternaria gossypina* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 —, *macrospora* on, in (?) Tanganyika, 298; Uganda, 409.  
 —, *Aspergillus niger* on, in India, 485.  
 —, (?) *Basidiobolus* on, in India, 485.  
 —, boll-shedding in U.S.A., 176.  
 —, *Cercospora (?) gossypina* on, in Tanganyika, 298; Uruguay, 176.  
 —, *Cladosporium* on, in India, 485.  
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 484; U.S.A., 265, 388, 485; control, 265, 388; factors affecting, 484; varietal reaction to, 484, 485.  
 —, *Cotton* curliness virus in U.S.S.R., 213; named cotton leaf roll virus and *Gossypium* virus 2, 215; transmission of, by aphids, 214; to *Hibiscus cannabinus* and *Solanum dulcamara*, 214.  
 —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 431; Peru, 316; (?) Uruguay, 176; U.S.A., 225, 340; breeding against, 431; factors affecting, 225; varietal reaction to, 225, 340.  
 —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, method of infection by, 15.  
 —, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in Uganda, 409; Uruguay, 176; U.S.A., 265; control, 265; method of infection by, 15.  
 —, leaf curl virus in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 297; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, roll virus, cotton curliness virus named, 215.  
 —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 435, 484.  
 —, *Mucor (?) hygrophilus* on, in India, 485.  
 —, *Mycosphaerella gossypina* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, *Nematospora coryli* and *N. gossypii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 —, *Penicillium* and *Phycomyces* on, in India, 485.  
 —, *Phytophthora omnivorum* on, 225; in Mexico, 499.  
 —, physiological wilt of, in the Sudan, 340.  
 —, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 225.  
 —, *Ramularia areola* on, in Tanganyika, 298; (?) Uruguay, 176.  
 —, reddening in Tanganyika, 298.  
 —, 'tirak' in India, 226, 484.  
 —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Argentina, 254; Peru, 333.  
 —, *dahliae* on, in Uganda, 298.  
 —, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 297; Nyasaland, 298; Southern Rhodesia, 297; Sudan, 341; Uruguay, 176; U.S.A., 299, 388; breeding against, 298, 341; control, 388; technique for testing resistance of cotton to, 299; varietal reaction to, 297, 298, 299.  
 —, raw, mildew in U.S.A., 265.  
 —, textile, *Aspergillus niger* on, 266; in U.S.A., 116.  
 —, *Chaetomium globosum* on, 266; in U.S.A., 116, 265.  
 —, *Metarrhizium* on, 266.  
 —, —, (?) *anisopliae* on, in U.S.A., 116.  
 —, —, *glutinosum* on, in U.S.A., 494.  
 —, —, *Penicillium* on, 266; in U.S.A., 116.  
 —, —, rot-proofing of, 71.  
 —, —, *Stachybotrys* on, in U.S.A., 265.  
 —, —, *papyrogena* on, in U.S.A., 116.  
 —, —, use of soil fungi for testing mildew resistance in, 309, 310.  
*Cotton-seed oil*, use of, as a spreader, 32, 206, 443.  
*Cowpea (Vigna unguiculata)*, *Cercospora cruenta* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, cucumber mosaic virus on, 363.  
 —, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* in U.S.A., 424; *Amerosporium oeconomicum* imperfect state of, 424.  
 —, *Macrohomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 187.  
 —, mosaic virus can infect *Phaseolus lunatus* and pigeon pea, 203.  
 —, —, on cowpea in Trinidad, 202; transmission of, by *Ceratoma ruficornis*, 203.  
 —, —, on *Crotalaria juncea* in Trinidad, 203.  
 —, —, on *Phaseolus mungo* and soy-bean in Trinidad, 202.  
 —, *Pseudomonas vignae* on, in U.S.A., 469.

## GENERAL INDEX

- [Cowpea], *Xanthomonas vignicola* on, in U.S.A., 468.
- Cranberry (*Vaccinium*), *Acanthorhynchus vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 395.
- false blossom virus on *Calendula*, cranberry, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, tomato, and *Vinca rosea* in U.S.A., 263; transmission of, by dodder, 317.
- , *Guignardia vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 395.
- Crataegus oxyacantha*, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in India, 43.
- Cream, moulds in, in U.S.A., 287.
- , *Oospora lactis* in, in U.S.A., 238, 287; technique for determining, 238.
- Creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 369.
- , see also Coal Tar, Tar.
- Cresol, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 264; *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 300.
- Crinipellis*, monograph on the genus, 411.
- *perniciosa*, *Marasmius perniciosus* (q.v.) renamed, 411.
- *pseudostipitaria* on *Andropogon* in W. Africa, 411.
- on *Panicum maximum* in Guadeloupe, 411.
- *siparunae* on *Siparuna* in U.S.S.R., 411.
- *stipitaria* on Gramineae and rye in Europe, N. Africa, and U.S.A., 411.
- Crinum* mosaic in U.S.A., 18.
- Cronartium filamentosum* on pine in N. America, 156.
- *flaccidum* on pine in Canada, 156.
- *fusiforme* on pine in U.S.A., 156.
- *occidentale* on pine in U.S.A., 123, 464.
- on *Ribes* in U.S.A., 123, 464.
- *quericum* on oak and pine in U.S.A., 198; taxonomy of, 199.
- *ribicola* on currant in India, 501; U.S.A., 447.
- on pine in Canada, 122; N. America, 156; U.S.A., 122, 197, 198, 320; factors affecting, 321; monograph on, 122; nature of resistance to, 197; *Ribes* eradication against, 80, 197, 198; specific reaction to, 198.
- on *Ribes* in Canada and U.S.A., 122.
- *strobinulinum* on pine, taxonomy of, 199.
- Crotalaria juncea*, *Cercospora demetriioniana* on, in Uganda, 410.
- , cowpea mosaic virus on, in Trinidad, 203.
- , *Fusarium udum* var. *crotalariae* on, in India, 501.
- Crucifers, *Phoma lingam* on, in Victoria, 55.
- , resistance of, to potato leaf roll virus, 185.
- Crumenula laricina* on larch in Switzerland, 200.
- Cryptonol, use of, against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 91.
- Cryptosporium*, characters of, 81.
- *lunasporum* and *C. pinicola* on pine in U.S.A., 81.
- Cryptostegia grandiflora*, flagellates in latex of, in U.S.A., 187.
- , *Phytopatrichum omnivorum* on, in Mexico, 499.
- Crystal violet, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271.
- Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Arabis* mosaic virus can infect, 364.
- diseases, seed treatment against, 508.
- , *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Palestine, 253; Queensland, 161.
- , *Fusarium angustum*, *F. orthoceras*, *F. orthoceras* var. *longius*, *F. solani*, and *F. solani* var. *martii* on, in Holland, 373.
- , *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus can infect, 126.
- , *Ligusticum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.
- [Cucumber] mosaic virus, inactivation of, 55.
- — — on chilli, 374.
- — — on cowpea, 363.
- — — on cucumber in England, 86; (?) Finland, 125; transmission of, by aphids and centipedes, 125.
- — — on lupin in England, 90.
- — — on *Sparaxis* in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 488.
- — — on spinach in U.S.A., 423.
- — — on squash, transmission of, by *Diabrotica* spp. and seed, 424.
- — — on tobacco, 44, 145; Canada, 3; U.S.S.R., 215; field spread of, 145; physiology of, 44.
- , *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, 182; in Palestine, 253; Queensland, 161; U.S.A., 423; control, 162, 182, 253.
- , *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Great Britain, 359.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Victoria, 250.
- , *Septoria cucurbitacearum* on, in New S. Wales, 166.
- , tobacco broken ring spot virus can infect, 364.
- , ring spot virus on, 280.
- Cucumis melo*, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
- var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
- vars. *inodorus* and *utilissima*, see Melon.
- *sativus*, see Cucumber.
- virus 3, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus named, 126.
- Cucurbita*, see Squash.
- *maxima*, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in Chile, 475.
- *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
- Cuprammonium hydroxide, use of, against moulds on textiles, 309.
- Cuprenoxy, effect of, on soil microflora, 115.
- , use of, against *Septoria apii*, 90.
- Cypressus*, *Cercospora* (?) *sequoiae* var. *juniperi* on, in U.S.A., 195.
- Cupric oxide, see Copper.
- Cupritox, 92.
- Cupro K, tenacity of, 70.
- 3, use of, against *Cocomyces hiemalis*, 444.
- Cuprocide, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 46; damping-off of chili, 373; of ornamentals, 125, 178; of tomato, 181; of vegetables, 178; *Fusarium* on sweet potato, 93; as a seed treatment for cotton, 388.
- red, use of, as a seed treatment for peas, 125, 511.
- yellow, 34; use of, against damping-off of ornamentals and vegetables, 125; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 355; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* and *Sphaerotheca humuli*, 329; *Uromyces caryophyllinus* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 236; as a seed treatment for beet, 508; spinach, 328; tomato, 508.
- Y, use of, against potato diseases, 74.
- Cuprofix, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 91.
- Cuprogreen, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 253.
- Cuprous, see Copper.
- Cuprox, use of, against *Marssonina panattoniana*, 323, 474; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 474; as a seed treatment for pea, 251, 510.
- Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Armillaria mellea* and *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 112.
- , *Cronartium ribicola* on, in India, 501; U.S.A., 447.
- , *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in U.S.A., 327; *Septoria ribis* imperfect state of, 43.

- [Currants], *Plowrightia ribesia* on, in U.S.A., 112.  
 —, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, 449; in U.S.A., 112, 327.  
 —, *Puccinia ribesii-caricis* on, in India, 43.  
 —, *ribis* on, in India, 501.  
 —, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in U.S.A., 112, 447.  
*Curvularia* on rice in U.S.A., 119.  
 — *lunata* on grasses and sugar-cane in Uganda, 409.  
 — (?) *pallescens* on rice in Argentina, 356.  
*Cuscuta campestris*, see Dodder.  
 Cutch, use of, against moulds on textiles, 309.  
 Cyanamide 154–6–B, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 388.  
*Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive in Chile, 254; S. Africa, 137.  
*Cylindrocarpon mali* on apple in England, 444.  
*Cylindrocladium scorparium* on apricot in Argentina, 135; England, 305.  
 — — on cherry in England, 30, 305.  
 — — on *Eucalyptus* and *Ilex paraguayensis* in Argentina, 135.  
 — — on peach in England, 305.  
 — — on plum in England, 30, 305.  
 — — on rose in Argentina, 135.  
*Cylindrosporium concentricum* on cauliflower in New Zealand, 475.  
 — *rubi* imperfect state of *Sphaerulina rubi*, 136; *Septoria darwini* synonym of, 136.  
 — *tephrosiae* on *Tephrosia vogelii* in Uganda, 409.  
*Cymbidium*, (?) tomato spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 261.  
*Cynodon dactylon*, *Ustilago cynodontis* on, in India, 360; Tanganyika, 501.  
 — —, — *paraguariensis* on, in Argentina, 190.  
*Cynoglossum officinale*, kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
*Cynosurus cristatus*, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Northern Ireland, 228.  
*Cyperus distans*, *Macrohomina phaseoli* on, in India, 107.  
*Cyphomandra betacea*, *Corynebacterium michiganense* can infect, 414.  
*Cystopus tragopogonis* on spinach in U.S.A., 423.  
*Cytisus laburnum*, see Laburnum.  
 Cytology, text-book on, 451.  
*Cytospora* can infect chestnut, 376.  
 — *pinastri* imperfect state of *Valsa friesii*, 200.  
*Dactylaria psychrophila* on nematodes in U.S.A., 299.  
*Dactyella bembicodes*, use of, to control nematodes, 436.  
*Dactylis glomerata*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291.  
 — —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 — —, *Pseudomonas tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 318.  
 — —, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 258.  
 — —, *graminis* on, in Argentina, 258.  
*Daedalea quercina* on timber, 158.  
*Dahlia* mosaic virus, 438.  
 —, *Scierotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika, 206.  
 Damping-off of *Antirrhinum*, 178; *Atropa belladonna*, 41; beet, 371, 465; cabbage, 125; *Calendula* and *Centaurea*, 178; chilli, 125, 373; *Cosmos*, 125, 178; lettuce, 205; oak, 51; pansy, 125, 178; papaw, 7; *Parthenium argentatum*, 78; pea, 5, 53, 510; pine, 50, 321; *Salvia*, 125, 178; tomato, 125, 413, 508; *Zinnia*, 125, 178. (See also *Phytophthora*, *Pythium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and other fungi.)  
*Dandelion* (*Taraxacum officinale*), kok-saghyz virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
 [Dandelion] yellow mosaic virus on dandelion and lettuce in Great Britain, 373; transmission of, by *Myzus ornatus* and *M. pseudosolani*, 373.  
*Daphne* mosaic virus, 438.  
*Daruva filum* on *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* in Palestine, 263.  
*Dasyphytomyces calycina*, *D. oblongospora*, and *D. occidentalis* in relation to *D. willkommii* on larch, 50.  
 — *willkommii* on larch in U.S.A., 50.  
 Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Omphalia pigmentata* and *O. tralucida* on, in U.S.A., 15, 387.  
*Datura* 'quercina' virus, 438.  
 — *stramonium*, *Ligusticum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.  
 — — mosaic, 438; in U.S.S.R., 219.  
 — — ring spot virus in U.S.S.R., 219.  
 DDT, effect of, on *Alternaria solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 405.  
 Decca gas, use of, against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on citrus, 104.  
*Delphacodes striatella* transmitting oats pseudo-rosette virus, 210, 211, 212.  
*Delphinium*, *Erwinia phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 20.  
 — ring spot virus, 438.  
 —, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in U.S.A. and U.S.S.R., 64.  
*Deltotcephalus striatulus* transmitting winter wheat mosaic virus, 257.  
*Dematioid* on paint, 450.  
*Dendrobium*, (?) tomato spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 261.  
*Dendrochium gigasporum* on pigeon pea in Uganda, 410.  
*Dendrophoma marconii* on hemp in Chile, 254.  
 — *obscurans* on strawberry in New S. Wales, 378.  
*Dendryphiella interseminalis* on *Phormium tenax* in Uganda, 409.  
*Deodar* (*Cedrus libani* var. *deodara*), *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
*Desmodium gyroides*, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
*Deuterophaoma tracheiphila* on lemon in Palestine, 252; Italy, 128.  
*Dewberry* (*Rubus*), *Septoria rubi* on, in U.S.A., 136; synonymy of, 136.  
*Diabrotica* spp. transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 424.  
*Dianthus caryophyllus*, see Carnation.  
*Diaporthe citri* on citrus in Queensland, 175, 260; U.S.A., 339.  
 — — on grapefruit in Bermuda, 387.  
 — — on lemon, 340; in Bermuda, 387.  
 — — on orange in Australia, 104; Bermuda, 387; U.S.A., 386.  
 — *phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on cowpea in U.S.A., 424; *Amerosporium oeconomicum* imperfect state of, 424.  
 — — var. *sojae* on soy-bean in Canada, 3.  
*Diatomol*, use of, against apple storage disorders, 27.  
*Dibotryon morbosum*, geographical distribution of, 80.  
*Dichloro-dihydroxy-diphenylmethane*, use of, for mildew-proofing cotton textiles, 310; leather, 400.  
 2, 3-dichloro-1, 4-naphthoquinone, use of, as a fungicide, 265.  
*Didymellina dianthii* on carnation in Argentina, 390; Uganda, 409.  
*Digitaria*, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Uganda, 409.  
*Dihydroxy-diphenylmethane*, use of, for mildew-proofing leather, 401.

- Dihydroxymaleic acid, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* tumours, 169.
- Dill (*Peucedanum graveolens*), *Cercospora anethi* on, in Uganda, 410.
- Dimerosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Peru, 316.
- Dinitro-ortho-cyclohexylphenol, use of, against orange psoriasis, 340.
- Diospyros virginiana*, see Persimmon.
- Diphenyl, fungistatic action of, 116; use of, against moulds, 237.
- wrappers, use of, against citrus moulds, 104, 252.
- Diplocarpon earlianum* on strawberry in New S. Wales, 378.
- *rosae* on rose, 179; in Switzerland, 90; U.S.A., 63, 114, 331; control, 63, 90, 115; factors affecting, 179; varietal reaction to, 179, 331.
- *sapinea* synonym of *D. pinea*, 123.
- *sicula* (?) synonym of *D. palmarum*, 361.
- Diplodia cacaicola* synonym of *D. paradisiaca*, 361.
- *cococarpa* synonym of *D. palmicola*, 361.
- *conigena* synonym of *D. pinea*, 123.
- *epicos* synonym of *D. palmicola*, 361.
- *macrospora* on maize in U.S.A., 99.
- *megalospora* synonym of *D. pinea*, 123.
- *natalensis* on citrus in (?) Palestine, 252; Queensland, 260.
- on lemon, 340.
- on mangosteen in Burma, 166.
- on orange in Australia, 104; Uganda, 409; U.S.A., 386.
- , synonymy of, 361.
- *palmarum* on coco-nut in E. Africa, 361; *Sphaeropsis palmarum* renamed, 361; synonymy of, 361.
- *palmicola* on grapefruit in the Dutch E. Indies, 361.
- , synonymy of, 361.
- *paradisiaca* on banana, 361.
- on *Cassia sieberiana* in Sierra Leone, 361.
- on coco-nut in E. Africa, 361.
- on fig in Brazil, 361.
- , synonymy of, 361.
- *patellaris* on elm in U.S.A., 361.
- *pinea* on pine in U.S.A., 83, 123; nomenclature and taxonomy of, 123.
- var. *corticola* synonym of *Physalospora obtusa*, 83.
- *pityophila* synonym of *D. pinea*, 123.
- *radula* (?) synonym of *D. paradisiaca*, 361.
- *zeae* on maize in Argentina, 101; Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 100; S. Africa, 10; U.S.A., 12, 99, 288, 329, 332, 333, 383, 480, 509; breeding against, 333; control, 12, 329, 383, 509; factors affecting, 12, 99, 100; non-toxic to pigs, 332; spore production in, 12; varietal reaction to, 333.
- Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 355, 497; as a fungicide, 115.
- Dodder (*Cuscuta*) latent virus in U.S.A., 248; hosts of, 249; named *Marmor secretum*, 249.
- transmitting plant viruses, 317; potato witches' broom virus, 39.
- Dolichos lablab*, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Sierra Leone, 191.
- Dolomite, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 164, 233.
- Dothidella ulei* on *Hevea* rubber in Costa Rica and Panama, 455; Peru, 316; geographical distribution of, 80.
- Dothiorella* on apple in Palestine, 253.
- [*Dothiorella*] *pinastri* on pine in U.S.A., 81.
- *populnea* on poplar in Spain, 155.
- Dowicide G, use of, as a timber preservative, 507.
- Dreft, use of, as a spreader, 300.
- Du Bay, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum cubense*, 69.
- 1205, use of, against *Typhula* on turf, 491.
- 1205 FF, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 111.
- 1228 E, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri*, 330; wheat bunt, 330.
- 1451-D, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 383.
- 1452-C, use of, against *Ustilago kolleri*, 382; wheat bunt, 329.
- Dusting apparatus, 138.
- Echinochloa crus-galli*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.
- —, *Pythium tardicrescens* on, in U.S.A., 441.
- Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Alternaria solani* on, in New S. Wales, 430.
- , damping-off of, in U.S.A., 125.
- , *Phomopsis vezans* on, in U.S.A., 424.
- , *Phytophthora infestans* on, in U.S.A., 424.
- , *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 368.
- Elaeagnus angustifolia*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 503.
- Elder (*Sambucus*) mosaic virus, 438.
- Elephantopus*, *Coleosporium elephantopodis* on, in U.S.A., 245.
- Elettaria*, *Schroeteriaster elettariae* on, in Java, 41.
- Eleusine coracana*, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Uganda, 409.
- Elgetol, use of, against *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on *Juniperus*, 331; *Uromyces caryophyllinus*, 236; *Venturia inaequalis*, 236, 288, 327.
- Ellisella caudata* on *Agropyron trachycaulum* in U.S.A., 491.
- Elm (*Ulmus*), *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, in U.S.A., 367; geographical distribution of, 80.
- , *Chalaropsis thielavioides* on, in U.S.A., 370.
- , *Collybia velutipes* on, 353.
- , *Diplodia patellaris* on, in U.S.A., 361.
- , *Gnomonia ulmea* on, in U.S.A., 370.
- mosaic virus, 438; in U.S.A., 244; transmission of, by grafting, 244.
- , *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.
- phloem necrosis virus, 438.
- , physiological brooming disease of, in U.S.A., 194.
- Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 81; in Argentina, 253; Australia, 88; Peru, 316; S. Africa, 251; S. America, 426; Victoria, 375; control, 375; distinct from *E. viticola*, 81; history of, 426.
- *batatas*, on sweet potato in Brazil, 1; *Sphaeloma batatas* imperfect state of, 1.
- *fawcetti* on grapefruit and lemon in Bermuda, 387.
- on lime in New Zealand, 79.
- on orange in Bermuda, 387.
- on shaddock in India, 14.
- *veneta* on raspberry, 181; imperfect state (*Gloeosporium necator*) distinct from *G. venetum*, 181.
- *viticola* distinct from *E. ampelina*, 81.
- on *Tetrastrigma*, 81.
- on vine in Java, 81.
- Elymus*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.
- *canadensis*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.
- , *Urocystis occulta* and *U. tritici* can infect, 57.

- [*Elymus*] *condensatus*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 132.  
 —— and *E. dahuricus*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.A., 232; hosts of, 232.  
 —— *glaucus*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.  
 ——, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 337.  
 ——, *Urocystis tritici* can infect, 57.  
 —— *juncus*, *E. sibiricus*, and *E. triticoides*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.  
 —— *triticoides*, *Urocystis occulta* and *U. tritici* can infect, 57.  
*Emelia* variegation virus, 438.  
*Endomyces vernalis*, synthesis of fat by, 72.  
*Endophyllum sempervivi* on *Sempervivum* in Canada, 4.  
*Endothia parasitica* on chestnut in U.S.A., 282, 320, 367.  
*Entyloma calendulae* on *Calendula officinalis* in New Zealand, 475.  
*Epichloe typhina* on *Brachypodium sylvaticum* in India, 151.  
*Epiphyllum* mosaic virus, 438.  
*Epitetranychus althaeae* transmitting cotton curliness virus, 214.  
*Ergot*, see *Claviceps purpurea*.  
*Erica*, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in Spain, 376.  
*Eriobotrya japonica*, see Loquat.  
*Erwinea*, biochemical and serological studies of the, 335.  
*Erwinia* on *Sansevieria trifasciata* in U.S.A., 342.  
 —— *amylovora* on apple, 26; in Canada, 4.  
 —— *carotovora* on cabbage and chilli in Argentina, 291.  
 —— on potato in U.S.A., 187, 314; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* in relation to, 314.  
 —— *phytophthora* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 20.  
 —— on potato in Germany, 406.  
*Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 7.  
 —— on cucumber in Palestine, 253; Queensland, 161.  
 (?) —— on potato in Palestine, 253.  
 —— on vegetable marrow in Palestine, 284.  
 —— *graminis* on *Agropyron* in Canada, 291.  
 —— on barley in Canada, 291; Chile, 475; Germany, 11; Great Britain, 173; Peru, 334; U.S.A., 171, 232, 480; breeding against, 11; factors affecting, 292; hosts of, 232; varietal reaction to, 171, 232, 334, 480.  
 —— on *Bechmannia syzigachne*, *Bromus*, and *Dactylis glomerata* in Canada, 291.  
 —— on *Elymus condensatus* and *E. dahuricus* in U.S.A., 232; hosts of, 232.  
 —— on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 291.  
 —— on oats in Canada, 291; Chile, 475.  
 —— on *Phleum pratense* and *Poa* in Canada, 291.  
 —— on rye in U.S.A., 231; transmission of, to *Agropyron spicatum*, 231.  
 —— on wheat in Argentina, 256; Canada, 291; England, 11, 339; S. Australia, 249; U.S.A., 96, 232; breeding against, 96, 249; factors affecting, 292; hosts of, 232; physiologic races of, 291; varietal reaction to, 96, 257, 339.  
 —— *polygoni* on bean, 182.  
 —— on beet in U.S.S.R., 465.  
*Eschscholtzia*, *Heterosporium eschscholtziae* on, in Denmark, 427.  
 ——, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika, 207.  
*Etaldyn*, use of, as a spray supplement, 91.  
*Ethy mercury chloride*, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 93.  
*Ethylene* injury in relation to black tip of mango, 69.  
 [Ethylene] dichloride, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 181.  
*Eucalyptus*, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in Argentina, 135.  
 —, *Ganoderma* on, in Queensland, 296.  
*Eugenia aromatica*, see Cloves.  
*Euonymus* variegation virus, 438; transmission of, by grafting, 163.  
*Euphorbia peplus*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
*Eutetrix tenellus* transmitting beet curly-top virus, 322.  
*Euthamia*, *Coleosporium delicatulum* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
*Exobasidium vaccinii* on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 346.  
 —— *vexans* on tea, geographical distribution of, 80.  
*Fagopyrum esculentum*, see Buckwheat.  
*Fagus*, see Beech.  
 Feeding stuffs, storage disorders of, 397.  
*Fermate*, 34; use of, against *Acanthorhynchus vaccinii*, 395; *Botrytis cinerea* on cherry, 32; *Clastrerosporium carpophilum* on peach, 68; *Cocomyces hiemalis*, 33, 444; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 328; *Diplocarpon rosae*, 64; *Dothidella ulei*, 456; *Guignardia vaccinii*, 395; *Gymnosporangium* and *G. clavipes* on apple, 443; *G. juniperi-virginianae*, 327; *Peronospora tabacina*, 45; *Plasmopara viticola*, 327; *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on peach, 68; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 32; on peach, 68; *Venturia inaequalis*, 327, 443; as a seed treatment for beans, 328; onion, 508; pea, 328, 507, 511; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 508; soybean, 508, 509; spinach, 328, 508; sweet potato and tomato, 508.  
 Ferns, *Hyalopsora*, *Milesina*, and *Uredinopsis* on, in Europe, 107.  
*Ferric*, see Iron.  
*Ferrous*, see Iron.  
 Fertilizers, effect of, on apple breakdown and storage pit, 473; blackening of wheat, 11; blossom-end rot of chilli, 374; *Botrytis cinerea* on broad bean, 422, 467; *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, 382; citrus decline, 483; cold injury of peach trees, 68; *Corticium solani* on potato, 406; *Fusarium vasinfectum* on cotton, 225; manganese deficiency in *Aleurites fordii*, 463; *Omphalia* on date palm, 388; phosphorus deficiency in pear, 447; pine mycorrhiza, 238; *Pseudomonas angulata* and *P. tabacum*, 459; *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 238; *Pythium* on oats, 331; sisal leaf basal necrosis, 487; spruce mycorrhiza, 238; storage disorders of apples, 4; tomato diseases, 502; tomatomosaic, 45; turf diseases, 111; *Ustilago scitaminea* on sugar-cane, 120; *Venturia inaequalis*, 2; *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on tobacco, 413; *X. stewartii*, 480.  
*Festuca arundinacea*, *Phialea temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 229.  
 —— *elatior*, *Phialea temulenta* on, 228; in New Zealand, 229.  
 —— *ovina*, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Northern Ireland, 228.  
 —— *rubra*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 ——, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 127.  
 —— var. *fallax*, *Phialea temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 229.  
*Fig* (*Ficus carica*), *Ceratostomella fici* on, in Peru, 316.  
 —, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
 —, *Diplodia parisiaca* on, in Brazil, 361.  
 —— mosaic virus in Bermuda, 6; New Zealand, 474; U.S.A., 33.

- [Fig], *Phomopsis cinerescens* on, in Brazil, 33.  
 —, *Trametes floccosus* on, in India, 320.  
*Filberts*, see *Corylus*.  
*Fir*, see *Abies*.  
*Fish*, *Aphanomyces* on, in U.S.A., 486.  
*Flagellates* of laticiferous plants in U.S.A., 187.  
*Flax* (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Germany, 300.  
 —, *Bacillus subtilis* on, 186.  
 —, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 487.  
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 132; in Great Britain, 17.  
 —, calcium deficiency in, in Victoria, 227.  
 —, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 300.  
 —, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, in Canada, 487; Great Britain, 17; U.S.A., 487.  
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 226.  
 —, damping-off of, 55.  
 —, dew-retting of, 389.  
 —, diseases in Canada, 17.  
 —, 'droop' in Great Britain, 17.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in England, 90.  
 —, —lini on, 80; in Argentina, 107; Canada, 226; Great Britain, 17; U.S.A., 63, 342; control, 107; factors affecting, 226; geographical distribution of, 80; nature of resistance to, 342; varietal reaction to, 63, 226.  
 —, *Melampsora lini* on, 228, 249; in Australia, 437; Canada, 3; Chile, 254; Great Britain, 17; New Zealand, 474; Peru, 316, 334; S. Australia, 249; U.S.A., 63, 342; anatomical study on, 228; breeding against, 249; effect of, on yield, 342; physiologic races of, 437; varietal reaction to, 3, 63, 334, 437, 474.  
 —, *Phoma* on, in Great Britain, 17; New Zealand, 474.  
 —, —terrestris on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, *Polyspora lini* on, in England, 90; Great Britain, 17; New Zealand, 474; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 487; Wales, 90.  
 —, *Pythium* on, in Victoria, 55.  
 —, —debaryanum on, in Canada, 226.  
 —, *Sphaerella linorum* on, in New Zealand, 17, 18; U.S.A., 63, 487; varietal reaction to, 63.  
 —, 'yellowing' in Great Britain, 17.  
 —, zinc deficiency in, in S. Australia, 249, 436.  
*Flavacidin*, production of, by *Aspergillus flavus*, 267.  
*Fomes annosus*, growth substances in relation to, 464.  
 —, —on pine in U.S.A., 321.  
 —, —on spruce in Germany, 418; Scotland, 199; vegetation in relation to, 199.  
 —, toxicity of pinosylvin and pinosylvin monomethylether to, 465; wood tar to, 282.  
 —, *fomentarius* on horse chestnut in Austria, 388.  
 —, *lignosus* on cassava in Ceylon, 165.  
 —, —on coffee and *Desmodium gyroides* in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, —on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 165; the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, —on *Leucaena glauca* in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, *officinalis* on timber in U.S.A., 202.  
 —, *pini*, toxicity of pinosylvin to, 465.  
 —, *pinicola* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 123.  
 —, —on timber in U.S.A., 202.  
 —, *rimosus* on *Robinia pseud-acacia*, resistance of, to, 418.  
*Foods*, moulds on, in Germany, 322.  
*Formaldehyde*, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 39; *Corticium solani* on potato, 93; damping-off of *Cinchona*, 431; *Erwinia phytophthora* on potato, 406; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on lily, 134; on *Narcissus*, 133, 344; pea root rot, 125; *Pythium debaryanum* on pansy, 344; *Septoria apii-graveolentis*, 285; *Sphaerotilus cruentus* and *S. sorghi*, 103; tobacco mosaic, 215; *Urocystis cepulae*, 469; *Ustilago avenae*, 386; *U. hordei*, 294; *Xanthomonas campestris*, 283; on swede, 85; as a seed treatment, 84; for flax, 107; onion, 508; as a soil disinfectant, 114, 181, 373.  
 [Formaldehyde] dip, use of, against seed-borne diseases of cereals, 94.  
*Frankliniella insularis* transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 167.  
 —, *schultzei* transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 411.  
*Fraxinus*, see Ash.  
*Freesia*, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in New S. Wales, 430.  
*Fruit diseases* in New S. Wales, 25; New York State, 441; U.S.A., 24; spraying against, in Kent, 262.  
*Fuchsin*, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271.  
*Fuligo septica* on grasses in Germany, 347.  
*Fumigacin*, helvolic acid identical with, 267.  
 —, production of, by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 267, 268.  
*Fumigatin*, production of, by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 267.  
*Funastrum clausum*, flagellates in latex of, in U.S.A., 187.  
*Fungi* and modern affairs, 397.  
 —, Dictionary of the, 140.  
 —, edible, account of British, 493.  
 —, entomogenous, 299.  
 —, lists of, 42, 43; in Chile, 475; the Great Lakes Region, 501; India, 501; Oklahoma, 316; Peru, 316; Uganda, 79, 409; U.S.S.R., 360; Venezuela, 316.  
 —, marine, taxonomy and biology of, 360.  
 —, nomenclature of, starting-point for, 79.  
 —, Rafinesque's names for, 315.  
 —, soil, review of work on, in New Jersey, 499.  
 —, symbiotic, relation of, to potato tuberization, 72.  
 —, taxonomy of, 79; organization for the study of, 362.  
 —, toxicity of allyl isothiocyanate to, 143; beta-phenethyl isothiocyanate to, 143.  
 —, variants in, 451.  
*Fungicide* 569 A, use of, against *Fusarium batatas* and *F. hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato, 330.  
 —, dust fillers, effect of, on plant growth, 182.  
*Fungicides* and insecticides, catalogue of, 182.  
 —, chemistry of, handbook on, 237.  
 —, effect of, on entomogenous fungi, 16.  
 —, evaluation of, 139.  
 —, legislation relative to the manufacture of, in Spain, 160.  
 —, mechanism of the action of, 138.  
 —, official approval of proprietary, in Britain, 33, 237.  
 —, synergism between, 264.  
 —, technique for testing, 34, 35.  
 —, terminology of, 264.  
*Funatumia elastica*, flagellates in latex of, in U.S.A., 187.  
*Fusariol*, use of, against *Sphaerotilus paniculacei*, 131; *Ustilago avenae*, 380; as a seed disinfectant, 84.  
 —, *neu*, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 380.  
*Fusarium*, the genus, 191, 410.  
 —, on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 348.

- [*Fusarium*] on avocado in U.S.A., 482.
- on barley in Canada and U.S.A., 173.
- on beet in U.S.S.R., 465.
- on cereals in Sweden, 127; measurement of, 140.
- on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 269.
- on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 431.
- on *Claviceps paspali* in New S. Wales, 430.
- on clover in Palestine, 253.
- on coco-nut in Burma, 165.
- on coriander in U.S.A., 407.
- on flax in England, 90.
- on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 300.
- on groundnut in U.S.A., 329.
- on hardwoods in U.S.A., 370.
- on lily in U.S.A., 488.
- on lucerne in Germany, 391; U.S.A., 93.
- on man in U.S.A., 299; misidentified as *Trichophyton roseum*, 299.
- on oats in Canada, 170; Scotland, 381.
- on onion in U.S.A., 330.
- on opium poppy in Sweden, 120.
- on orange in Australia, 104.
- on papaw in Queensland, 448.
- on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.
- on pea in U.S.A., 125.
- on *Perilla frutescens* in U.S.A., 407.
- on pine in U.S.A., 50.
- on *Piper betle* in India, 269.
- on potato in New S. Wales, 94; U.S.A., 187, 329, 405; control, 329.
- on sage in U.S.A., 407.
- on soy-bean in U.S.A., 332.
- on spinach, transmission of, by seed, 208.
- on stored fruit in India, 347.
- on trees in store in U.S.A., 49.
- on vine in Switzerland, 206.
- on watermelon in U.S.A., 92.
- on wheat in Sweden, 127.
- *angustum* on cucumber in Holland, 373.
- (?) *annuum* on chilli, 374.
- *avenaceum* can infect potato, 312; stone fruits, 392.
- growth substances in relation to, 292.
- in relation to *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 269.
- on broad bean in Germany, 160.
- on lentils in Uruguay, 231.
- on lupin in Germany, 110; Uruguay, 231.
- var. *fabaee* on broad bean in China, 422.
- *batatas*, see *F. bulbigenum* var. *batatas*.
- *bulbigenum* on lily in England, 134.
- on *Narcissus*, 133, 134; in England, 344.
- var. *batatas* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 93, 209, 330, 374.
- var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 121, 181, 194, 244; in Peru, 316; U.S.A., 7, 82, 364, 413; breeding against, 7; control, 181; fungistatic properties of sap from, 194; physiology of, 244; toxicity of extracts from, 121.
- var. *niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 86, 92, 330.
- var. *tracheiphilum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 7.
- *caeruleum* on potato in England, 38, 241, 355; Great Britain, 497; Scotland, 38, 453; Tanganyika, 275; control, 38; effect of, on yield, 497; factors affecting, 453; varietal reaction to, 38.
- *cerasi* identical with *Micula mougeotii*, 410.
- *coccidicola*, *Calonectria diploa* perfect state of, 410.
- , *F. juruanum* identical with, 410.
- *conglutinans* on cabbage in Southern Rhodesia, 371; U.S.A., 328.

- [*Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on aster in Sweden, 489.
- *culmorum* can infect potato, 312.
- — on lentils in Uruguay, 231.
- — on oats in Scotland, 258; transmission of, by seed, 258.
- — on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.
- — on wheat in Canada, 96, 171; effect of, on yield, 97.
- *hyperoxysporum*, see *F. oxysporum*, f. 2.
- *juruanum* identical with *F. coccidicola*, 410.
- *lateritium* can infect stone fruits, 392.
- — var. *minus* identical with *F. lateritium*, 410.
- — var. *mori* on mulberry in Canada, 4.
- *lini* on flax, 80; in Argentina, 107; Canada, 226; Great Britain, 17; U.S.A., 63, 342; control, 107; factors affecting, 226; geographical distribution of, 80; nature of resistance to, 342; varietal reaction to, 63, 226.
- *nivale* on oats in Scotland, 258; transmission of, by seed, 258.
- *orthoceras* can infect stone fruits, 392.
- — on cucumber in Holland, 373.
- — on lupin in Uruguay, 231.
- — var. *ciceris* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 325, 425, 501.
- — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 345.
- — var. *longius* on cucumber in Holland, 373.
- *oxysporum* on lupin in Germany, 110.
- — on pea in U.S.A., 329.
- — on potato in Bermuda, 5.
- — f. 2 on sweet potato in U.S.A., 93, 209, 330.
- — f. *perniciosum* synonym of *F. perniciosum*, 417.
- — var. *aurantiacum* on lupin in Uruguay, 231.
- — var. *cubense* on banana, 80, 416; in Jamaica, 69, 428, 447; St. Lucia, 350; antagonism of soil organisms to, 447; control, 69; geographical distribution of, 80; legislation against, in Mexico, 416; varietal reaction to, 428.
- — var. *nicotianae* on sweet potato and tobacco in U.S.A., 460.
- *perniciosum* on *Albizia julibrissin* in Argentina, 417; U.S.A., 366; *F. oxysporum* f. *perniciosum* synonym of, 417.
- *poei* can infect stone fruits, 392.
- *retusum* on tomato in U.S.A., 82.
- *sambucinum* on potato, 312; in Chile, 476.
- *scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on grasses in N. America, 440.
- — on lentil in Uruguay, 231.
- — on lupin in Uruguay, 231.
- — on potato in Uruguay, 231.
- — on cucumber in Holland, 373.
- — on lupin in Uruguay, 231.
- — var. *martii* can infect potato, 312.
- — — on cucumber in Holland, 373.
- — var. *martii* f. 2 on pea in England, 466.
- *udum* var. *crotalariae* on *Crotalaria juncea* in India, 501.
- *vasinfectum* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 431; Peru, 316; (?) Uruguay, 176; U.S.A., 225, 340; breeding against, 431; factors affecting, 225; varietal reaction to, 225, 340.
- Fuscidium pirinum* var. *pyracanthae* on *Pyracantha* in Eire, 346.
- Galtonia candicans*, *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 440; named *Marmor scillearum*, 440; transmission of, by aphids, 440.
- Ganoderma* on citrus and *Eucalyptus* in Queensland, 296.
- *applanatum* on alder in Austria, 368.
- *lucidum*, physiology of, 369.

- [*Ganoderma oregonense*] on timber in Canada, 202.  
 — *pseudoferreum* on *Hevea* rubber in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 — — on tea in the Dutch E. Indies, 290; eradication of *Albizia falcatu*s against, 290.  
*Garcinia mangostana*, see Mangosteen.  
*Garlic (Allium sativum)*, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in U.S.A., 512.  
*Gerbera jamesonii*, *Corticium solani* on, in New S. Wales, 166.  
 — — var. *transvaalensis*, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 390.  
*Germisan*, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 111; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 380; *Sphacelotheca panici-miliacei*, 131; as a seed disinfectant, 84.  
'Gernerfl.', use of, against storage disorders of apple, 27.  
*Gibberella* on maize in U.S.A., 332, 480; non-toxic to pigs, 332.  
 — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 332.  
 — *fujikuroi* on cotton, method of infection by, 15.  
 — — on maize in Argentina, 101; U.S.A., 383, 480, 509; control, 383, 509.  
 — — on rice in U.S.A., 119.  
 — — on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 — — on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 428; S. Africa, 149.  
 — *zeae* on barley in Canada, 173; England, 89; U.S.A., 173, 480; Wales, 89.  
 — — on maize in Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 100; U.S.A., 332, 480; non-toxic to pigs, 332.  
 — — on oats in England, 89; Scotland, 259; Wales, 89; transmission of, by seed, 258.  
 — — on wheat in U.S.A., 478; Wales, 89; in relation to quality, 478.  
*Gladiolus*, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in U.S.A., 300.  
 — *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 300.  
 — — *orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on, in U.S.A., 345.  
 — mosaic virus, 438; in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus circumflexus* and *M. persicae*, 488.  
 — seed treatment, 300.  
*Gliocladium fimbriatum*, lignin production by, 278.  
*Gliotoxin*, production of, by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 267, 268.  
*Gloeosporium* on mango in Burma, 166.  
 — on orange in Queensland, 175.  
 — on papaw in Queensland, 448.  
 — on *Piper betle* in India, 457.  
 — on safflower in U.S.A., 41.  
 — on vine in Switzerland, 206.  
 — *album* on apple in England, 67, 444.  
 — *fructigenum* on apple in England, 67, 444.  
 — *linetticola* on lime in Bermuda, 387.  
 — *nervisequum* on *Platanus* in Victoria, 167.  
 — *perennans*, see *Neofabrea perennans*.  
 — *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 440.  
 — *sorauerianum* on *Codiaeum* in Italy, 108.  
 — *venetum* on *Rubus fruticosus*, 181; distinct from *G. necator*, 181.  
*Glomerella* on apple, chilli, *Hibiscus esculentus*, *Ipomoea*, and *Pueraria thunbergiana* in U.S.A., 395.  
 — — *cingulata* on cherry in Switzerland, 349.  
 — — on chilli, 374.  
 — — on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 62, 431; the Dutch E. Indies, 290; *Antestia* in relation to, 63.  
 (?) — — on peony in U.S.A., 19.  
 — — on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 440.  
 — — *glycines* on soy-bean in Jamaica, 428.  
 — — *gossypii* on cotton in Uganda, 409; Uruguay, 176; U.S.A., 265; control, 265; method of infection by, 15.  
*Gloxinia*, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in U.S.A., 390; host range of, 390.  
*Glue*, moulds on, 419.  
*Glycine max*, see Soy-bean.  
*Gnomonia ulmea* on elm in U.S.A., 370.  
*Godetia*, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 390.  
*Gomphrena globosa*, *Cercospora gomphrenae* on, in U.S.A., 316.  
*Gonatorrhodiella highlei* on beech in Canada, 4.  
*Gooseberry (Ribes grossularia)*, *Armillaria mellea* and *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 112.  
 — , *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in U.S.A., 327; *Septoria ribis* imperfect state of, 43.  
 — , *Plowrightia ribesia* on, in U.S.A., 112.  
 — , *Pseudopeziza ribis* and *Sphaerotheca morsuvae* on, in U.S.A., 112, 327.  
*Gossypium*, see Cotton.  
 — virus 2, cotton curliness virus named, 215.  
*Gracilaria confervoides*, use of, as an agar substitute, 116.  
*Gramineae*, *Crinipellis stipitaria* on, in Europe, N. Africa, and U.S.A., 411.  
*Grapefruit (Citrus paradisi)*, boron deficiency in, 259.  
 — , citrus psoriasis virus on, in Palestine, 252; U.S.A., 385.  
 — , *Diaporthe citri* on, in Bermuda, 387.  
 — , *Diplodia palmicola* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 361.  
 — , *Elsinoe favaccetti* on, in Bermuda, 387.  
 — (?) *Leptothyrium* on, in New S. Wales, 251.  
 — , magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 482.  
 — , *Phoma citricarpa* on, in Queensland, 175.  
 — , *Rhizophagus* can infect, 403.  
 — , storage disorders of, in Australia, 104.  
 — , zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 482.  
*Grasses*, copper deficiency in, in S. Australia, 220.  
 — , *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 111.  
 — , *Curvularia lunata* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 — , diseases of, in Oklahoma, 490.  
 — , *Fuligo septica*, *Leccaropus fragilis*, and *Mucilago spongiosa* on, in Germany, 347.  
 — , *Phaeoseptoria* on, 21.  
 — , *Phyllachora* on, in N. America, list of, 301.  
 — , *Physarum cinereum* and *P. gyrosorum* on, in Germany, 347.  
 — , *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 192.  
 — , root rots of, in N. America, 440.  
*Greensalt*, use of, as a timber preservative, 247.  
*Grewia* (?) *occidentalis*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
*Grey speck of cereals*, see Manganese deficiency.  
*Grossularia divaricata*, see *Ribes*.  
*Groundnut (Arachis hypogaea)*, *Cercospora arachidicola* on, in Uganda, 410; U.S.A., 6.  
 — — *personata* on, in Hawaii, 289; Uganda, 410; U.S.A., 6.  
 — , *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 329.  
 — , *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 187.  
 — , *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., 329.  
 — — rosette virus in the Belgian Congo, 432; S. Africa, 251; U.S.S.R., 219; transmission of, by *Aphis laburni*, 432.  
*Growth substances* in relation to *Ceratostomella* and other fungi, 311, 312; *Collybia velutipes*, 353; *Fomes annosus*, 464; *Fusarium avenaceum*, 292; mushrooms, 87; *Phytophthora phaseoli*, 352, 495; *Puccinia graminis*, 10; *Stereum frustulosum*, 352.  
*Guignardia* on vine in U.S.A., 6, 327.

- [*Guignardia*] *bidwellii* on vine in U.S.A., 327.  
 — *vaccinii* on cranberry in U.S.A., 395.  
 Guttation in relation to tip burn, 270.  
*Gymnosporangium* on crucifers in Canada and U.S.A., 156.  
 — *bermudianum* on *Juniperus* in Bermuda, 6.  
 — *clavariaeforme* on *Cotoneaster integrerrima* and *C. nummularia* in India, 43.  
 — *clavipes* on apple in U.S.A., 443.  
 — — spermatial formation in, 305.  
 — *confusum* on *Crataegus oxyacantha*, *Juniperus macropoda*, and *Pyrus lanata* in India, 43.  
 — *globosum* on conifers, 156.  
 — *haraeanum* and *G. japonicum* on conifers in U.S.A., 156.  
 — *juniperi-virginianae* on apple in U.S.A., 327, 443; eradication of alternate hosts of, 80.  
 — — on cedar in U.S.A., 444.  
 — — on conifers, 156.  
 — — on *Juniperus* in U.S.A., 331.  
 — *nelsoni* on conifers, 156.  
*Gypsophila cerastioides*, *Septoria gypsophilae* var. *macrospora* on, in India, 151.  
*Gypsum*, use of, against calcium deficiency in flax, 228.  
*Hadrotrichum populi*, see *Sphaceloma populi*.  
*Hapalophragmium ponderosum* on *Acacia* in India, 360.  
*HE* 175, see Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbonate.  
 Heat, dry, use of, as a seed treatment for tomato, 414.  
*Helianthus annuus*, see Sunflower.  
*Helicobasidium* on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 — *purpureum* on beet in Spain, 354; U.S.S.R., 465.  
 — — on lucerne in Spain, 354.  
*Helicoceras* on rice in U.S.A., 119.  
*Helminthosporium*, lignin production by, 278.  
 — on barley in Canada and U.S.A., 173.  
 — on maize in U.S.A., 509.  
 — on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 — on turf in U.S.A., 111.  
 — A and B on wheat in India, 222.  
 — *avenae* on oats in Canada, 2, 94, 170; Scotland, 258, 381; control, 94; transmission of, by seed, 3, 258.  
 — *capense*, *H. coffeeae* a synonym of, 409.  
 — — on *Irene*, *Irenina*, *Irenopsis*, and *Meliola* in Uganda, 409.  
 — *carbonum* on maize in U.S.A., 293; wrongly identified as *H. maydis*, 293.  
 — *coffeeae* synonym of *H. capense*, 409.  
 — *gramineum* on barley in Austria, 477; England, 89; Sweden, 127, 380; U.S.A., 171, 479; control, 380, 477; varietal reaction to, 171, 479.  
 — *helianthi* on sunflower in Uganda, 409.  
 — *maydis*, *H. carbonum* wrongly identified as, 293.  
 — *musae-sapientum* on banana in Uganda, 409.  
 — *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 288; Peru, 316; S. Africa, 149.  
 — *sativum* on barley in Canada, 3, 94, 170; transmission of, by seed, 3.  
 — — on grasses in N. America, 440.  
 — — on rye in Canada, 170.  
 — — on wheat in Canada, 94, 96, 170, 171, 172; U.S.A., 129; control, 94; effect of, on yield, 97; factors affecting, 171; relation of, to cooking value of macaroni, 130; varietal reaction to, 171, 172.  
 — *Helminthosporium* *teres* on barley in Canada, 3, 170; Sweden, 127; transmission of, by seed, 3.  
*Helvolic acid* identical with fumigacin, 267.  
*Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee in Ceylon, 350; India, 360.  
*Hemp* (*Cannabis sativa*), *Dendrophoma marconii* on, in Chile, 254.  
 — — manganese deficiency in, in Sweden, 243.  
 — — seed treatment in U.S.A., 63.  
*Herpobasidium foliodistortum* on honeysuckle in U.S.A., 331.  
*Herpotrichia nigra* on conifers in U.S.A., 49.  
 — — — *Mytilidion fusisporium* on, in U.S.A., 49; *H. quinqueseptata* synonym of, 49.  
*Heterosporium eschscholtziae* on *Eschscholtzia californica* in Denmark, 427.  
 — *lagunense* on *Canavalia ensiformis* in Uganda, 409.  
*Heterotheca subaxillaris*, *Coleosporium heterothecae* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
*Hevea brasiliensis*, see Rubber.  
*Hexylresorcinol*, fungistatic action of, 450.  
*Hibiscus cannabinus*, cotton curliness virus can infect, 214.  
 — *esculentus*, *Cercospora malayensis* on, in Jamaica, 428.  
 — — *Glomerella* on, in U.S.A., 395.  
 — — *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Sierra Leone, 191.  
 — *sabdariffa* var. *altissima*, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 18.  
*Hickory* (*Carya*), *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
*Holcus lanatus*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, 338.  
 — — *Phialea temulenta* on, in Northern Ireland, 228.  
*Holly* (*Ilex*) variegation virus, 438.  
*Holodiscus* witches' broom virus, 438.  
*Honeysuckle* (*Lonicera*), *Herpobasidium foliodistortum* on, in U.S.A., 331.  
 — variegation virus, 439.  
*Hops* (*Humulus lupulus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 2.  
 — diseases of, in England, 406.  
 — hop chlorotic disease virus on, 438.  
 — hop infectious sterility virus on, 438.  
 — hop mosaic virus on, 2, 438.  
 — hop nettlehead virus on, 438.  
 — *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in U.S.A., 329.  
 — *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 329.  
 — *Verticillium albo-atrum* and *V. dahliae* on, in England, 2.  
*Hordeum jubatum*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291.  
 — — var. *caespitosum*, *Urocystis tritici* can infect, 57.  
 — *murinum*, *Rhynchosporium secale* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
 — *vulgare*, see Barley.  
*Hornodendrum musicola* on banana in Jamaica, 428.  
*Horse-chestnut* (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Fomes fomentarius* on, in Austria, 368.  
 — variegation virus, 438.  
*Hortosan*, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum cubense*, 69.  
 Hot-water seed treatment against *Alternaria brassicacearum*, 332; *Colletotrichum linicola*, 487; *Septoria api-graveolentis*, 285; *Sphaerella linorum*, 18; tomato diseases, 371; *Ustilago nuda*, 11; *Xanthomonas campestris*, 332.  
 — treatment against *Fusarium bulbigenum* on *Narcissus*, 133, 344; *Physalospora tucumanensis*

- sis* on sugar-cane, 359; *Phytophthora* on citrus, 260; *Puccinia menthae*, 189; *Pythium ultimum* on *Aloe*, 21; *Ustilago scitaminea*, 408; *U. tritici*, 142; *Xanthomonas campestris*, 283.
- Hovea trisperma*, pea mosaic virus can infect, 303.
- Humicola*, lignin production by, 278.
- Humulus lupulus*, see Hops.
- Hyacinth* (*Hyacinthus*), *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 440.
- Hyalodon* *dendron* *album* on *Phaseolus* and *Vigna* in Uganda, 409.
- Hyalopsora* on ferns in Europe, 107.
- Hydnomyia* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.
- Hydrangea*, *Thekopspora hydrangeae* on, in U.S.A., 179.
- virescence virus, 438.
- Hydroquinone, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* tumours, 169.
- Hymenocallis* mosaic in U.S.A., 18.
- Hyoscyamus* mosaic virus, 438.
- *niger*, *Ascochyta kashmiriana* on, in India, 151.
- mosaic virus in U.S.S.R., 219.
- tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 407.
- Hypochotrium cateroides* on maize, 151.
- Hypoderma saccatum* in relation to *Phacidium planum* on pine in U.S.A., 50.
- Hypomecisia buzi* on box in U.S.A., 503; taxonomy of, 320.
- Hypoxylon coccineum* on timber in Spain, 155.
- *pruinatum* on aspen in U.S.A., 195.
- Hystrix patula*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.
- Ilex*, see Holly.
- *paraguayensis*, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in Argentina, 135.
- Indole-butyrinic acid, effect of, on tumour formation by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 168.
- Insects, fungus and bacterial diseases of, 388.
- transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 125.
- Iodine, use of, against bacteria in air, 176; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 264.
- Ipomoea*, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 245.
- *Glomerella* on, in U.S.A., 395.
- *batatas*, see Sweet potato.
- Irene*, *Irenina*, and *Irenopsis*, *Helminthosporium capense* on, in Uganda, 409.
- Iris* mosaic virus, 438.
- *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 181.
- Iron deficiency in citrus, 386.
- (ferric) dimethyl dithiocarbamate, use of, against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 394.
- sulphate injury to pine, 321.
- , use of, against chlorosis of trees, 25; *Plasmopara viticola*, 377.
- Isaria stenobothri* renamed *Phoma stenobothri*, 106.
- Isariopsis griseola* on French bean, in Peru, 316.
- Ivy (*Hedera*), *Aecidium hederae* on, in India, 43.
- Ixia* mosaic virus in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 488.
- Jacaranda ovalifolia*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 417.
- Jasmine (*Jasminum*), *Uromyces hibisci* on, in India, 360.
- variegation virus, 439.
- Juglans*, see Walnut.
- Juniperus*, *Gymnosporangium bermudianum* on, in Bermuda, 6.
- , — (?) *confusum* on, in India, 43.
- , — *juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 331.
- , *Keithia tetramicrospora* on, in U.S.A., 50.
- , *Pestalotiopsis conigena*, *P. micheneri*, *Pithya cupressi*, and *Stigmataea* on, in Bermuda, 6.
- , *Tetramyxa rhizophaga* on, in Sweden, 48.
- Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 107.
- , *Oidium* on, in India, 226.
- Kabatiella caulincola* on clover in U.S.A., 22, 230.
- Kalanchoë daigremontiana*, *Pseudomonas rubi* can infect, 307.
- Keithia tetramicrospora* on *Juniperus* in U.S.A., 50.
- Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Western Australia, 283.
- Kok-saghyz, see *Taraxacum kok-saghyz*.
- Kolofov, Koloform, Kolopick, and Koloprepick, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 233.
- Labrella coryli* on *Corylus rostrata* in Canada, 4.
- Laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum*) variegation virus, 439.
- Labyrinthula macrocystis* on *Ruppia* in U.S.A., 142.
- on *Zannichellia* in U.S.A., 142.
- on *Zostera marina* in U.S.A., 141; hosts of, 142.
- Lachenalia*, *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 440.
- Laciniaria*, *Coleosporium laciniariae* on, in U.S.A., 245.
- Lactic acid, use of, as an aerial bactericide, 336.
- Lactuca sativa* and *L. scariola*, see Lettuce.
- Laelia*, *Phycomycete* on, in Argentina, 64.
- Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus in India, 126; named *Cucumis* virus, 3, 126; hosts of, 126.
- Lagenidium callinectes* on *Callinectes sapidus* in U.S.A., 261.
- Lamium amplexicaule*, *Pseudomonas tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 192.
- Larch (*Larix*), *Crumenula laricina* on, in Switzerland, 200.
- , *Dasyphyllum willkommii* on, in U.S.A., 50; *D. calycina*, *D. oblongospora*, and *D. occidentalis* in relation to, 50.
- frost injury in Wales, 200.
- Larkspur, see *Delphinium*.
- Lathyrus odoratus*, see Sweet pea.
- *tingitanus*, pea mosaic virus on, in Western Australia, 302; transmission of, by aphids, 303.
- Lavatera trimestris*, *Ligusticum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.
- Lead acetate, use of, against moulds on textiles, 309.
- arsenate, effect of, on soil microflora, 115.
- , use of, with fungicides, 92, 233.
- Lead paint, red, use of, as a wound dressing, 393.
- Leather, moulds on, control, 400, 401.
- Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Urocystis cepulae* on, legislation against, in England, 112.
- Legislation against plant diseases in England, 112, 194; Mexico, 416; St. Lucia, 80; Spain, 160; U.S.A., 80, 416, 512.
- , see also Plant Quarantine.
- Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Chile, 476.
- , citrus psoriasis virus on, in U.S.A., 385.
- , *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Chile, 254.
- , crinkly-leaf psoriasis virus on, in U.S.A., 62.
- , *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Palestine, 252; Sicily, 128.
- , *Diaporthe citri* on, 340; in Bermuda, 387.
- , *Diplodia natalensis* on, 340.
- , *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in Bermuda, 387.

- [Lemon] grooving in S. Australia, 250.  
 —, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 482.  
 —, mesophyll collapse of, in U.S.A., 14.  
 —, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in Chile, 254.  
 —, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 260.  
 —, — *citrophthora* on, in Argentina, 105.  
 —, — *palmivora* on, in Argentina, 15.  
 —, — *parasitica* on, in Argentina, 105.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Chile, 481.  
 —, *Sphaceloma fawcettii scabiosa* on, in New S. Wales, 251; Queensland, 175.  
 —, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in New Zealand, 294.  
 —, zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 482.  
*Lentils (Lens esculenta)*, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Chile, 476.  
 —, *Fusarium avenaceum*, *F. culmorum*, and *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Uruguay, 231.  
*Lentinus lepideus* on timber, 158, 506.  
 —, —, toxicity of pinosylvin to, 465; of wood tar to, 282.  
 —, *squamosus*, see *L. lepideus*.  
*Lenzites abietina* on timber, 158.  
 —, *sepiaria* on timber in U.S.A., 202.  
*Leocarpus fragilis* on grasses in Germany, 347.  
*Lepidium campestre*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
*Lepidosaphes beckii*, *Nectria diploa* on, in U.S.A., 17.  
 —, —, *Sphaerostilbe aurantiicola* on, in U.S.A., 17.  
*Leptochloa filiformis*, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in U.S.A., 358.  
*Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on apple in England, 90.  
 —, — on raspberry in England, 235.  
*Leptothyrium* on citrus in Queensland, 260.  
 (?) — on grapefruit and orange in New S. Wales, 251.  
 —, — *pomi* on apple in India, 393.  
*Lespedeza*, *Pseudomonas tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 318.  
*Lettuce (Lactuca sativa and L. scariola)*, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 420; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 420.  
 —, big vein in U.S.A., 209.  
 —, *Bremia lactucae* on, in Chile, 254; England, 470; Peru, 316; Victoria, 55; control, 55, 471; factors affecting, 471; varietal reaction to, 55, 471.  
 —, *Cercospora longissima* on, in Jamaica, 428.  
 —, *Corticium solani* on, 205.  
 —, dandelion yellow mosaic virus on, in Great Britain, 373; transmission of, by *Myzus ornatus* and *M. pseudosolani*, 373.  
 —, *Marssonina pananthonia* on, in Canada, 3; New Zealand, 79, 323, 474; control, 323, 474.  
 —, *Phytononas viridilividia* on, in Hawaii, 289.  
 —, *Pseudomonas aptata* on, in Germany, 470.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 470; Victoria, 250.  
 —, seed-treatment, 510.  
 —, *Septoria consimilis* on, in Hawaii, 289.  
 —, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 378.  
 —, *Xanthomonas lactucae* on, in Germany, 470.  
*Leucaena glauca*, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
*Leytasan*, use of, against seed-borne diseases of cereals, 94; wheat bunt, 330.  
*Liatis*, *Coleosporium laciariae* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
 Light, effect of, on cotton boll-shedding, 176.  
*Lignasan*, use of, as a timber preservative, 507.  
*Ligusticum scoticum* virus in England, 346; hosts of, 346.  
*Lilac (Syringa vulgaris)*, *Ascochyta syringae* on, in Chile, 476.  
*Liliaceae*, *Sporodesmium bakeri* on, in Uganda, 409.  
*Lily (Lilium)*, *Colletotrichum lili* on, in U.S.A., 487.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 488.  
 —, — *bulbigenum* on, in England, 134.  
 —, — *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 488.  
 —, rosette virus and lily symptomless virus, 439.  
*Lily-of-the-valley (Convallaria majalis)* mosaic virus, 439.  
*Lima bean*, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.  
*Lime (Citrus aurantiifolia)*, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Bermuda, 387.  
 —, *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
 —, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in Bermuda, 387.  
 —, stylar-end rot in Queensland, 260.  
*Lime*, use of, against calcium deficiency in flax, 228; cauliflower whiptail, 55; *Corticium solani* on turf, 111; tomato 'stolbur', 217.  
*Lime-sulphur*, effect of, on soil microflora, 115.  
 —, injury, 180.  
*Lime tree (Tilia)*, decay of, from increment borings, 370.  
 —, *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
*Linseed (Linum usitatissimum)*, *Melampsora lini* on, in Australia, 437.  
 —, —, see also Flax.  
 —, oil, use of, as a spreader, 389.  
*Linum marginale*, *Sphaerella linorum* on, in New Zealand, 18.  
 —, *usitatissimum*, see Flax, Linseed.  
*Liriodendron tulipifera*, *Nectria magnoliae* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 —, —, storage root rot of, in U.S.A., 49.  
*Loganberry (Rubus loganobaccus)*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
*Lolium*, *Urocystis* on, in S. Australia, 249.  
 —, *multiflorum*, *Phialea mucosa* on, in New Zealand, 65.  
 —, —, — *temulenta* on, in Northern Ireland, 228.  
 —, —, *perenne*, *Phialea mucosa* on, in New Zealand, 65.  
 —, —, — *temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 229; Northern Ireland, 228.  
 —, —, *Pseudomonas tabacum* can infect, 59.  
 —, — and *L. rigidum*, *Urocystis* can infect, 249.  
*Lonicera*, see Honeysuckle.  
*Lophodermium pinastri* on pine in Spain, 377.  
*Loquat (Eriobotrya japonica)*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 417.  
*Lucerne (Medicago sativa)*, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 3.  
 —, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 110, 288.  
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 109.  
 —, diseases in Germany, review of, 22.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 391; U.S.A., 93.  
 —, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Spain, 354.  
 —, ice injury to, in U.S.A., 65.  
 —, *Macromomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 187.  
 —, mosaic virus, measurement of activity of, 152.  
 —, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in Chile, 254.  
 —, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 93.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sativa* on, in Canada, 108.  
 —, *Uropyctis alfalfa* on, in Peru, 316.  
 —, witches' broom virus on, in Canada, 3.  
*Lupin (Lupinus)*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 347.  
 —, cucumber mosaic virus on, in England, 90.  
 —, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Germany, 110; Uruguay, 231.

- [*Lupin, Fusarium*] *orthoceras* on, in Uruguay, 231.  
 —, — *oxysporum* on, in Germany, 110.  
 —, — var. *aurantiacum*, *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum*, and *F. solani* on, in Uruguay, 231.  
 —, pea mosaic virus on, in Western Australia, 301; transmission of, by aphids, 303.  
*Lycopersicon esculentum*, see Tomato.  
*hirsutum* and *Lycopersicon peruvianum*, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 461.  
 —, *pimpinellifolium*, *Corynebacterium michiganense* can infect, 414.  
 —, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 461.  
*Lycopsis arvensis*, *Puccinia secalina* on, in Argentina, 12; England, 293.
- Machura pomifera*, storage root rot of, in U.S.A., 49.  
*Macrophoma palmarum* synonym of *Diplodia palmarum*, 361.  
*Macrophomina phaseoli*, hosts of, in Uganda, 409.  
 — on *Acer* in U.S.A., 370.  
 — on bean in U.S.A., 7, 187.  
 — on *Catalpa* and cedar in U.S.A., 187.  
 — on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 — on cotton in India, 435, 484.  
 — on cowpea in U.S.A., 187.  
 — on *Cyperus distans* in India, 107.  
 — on groundnut in U.S.A., 187.  
 — on jute in India, 107.  
 — on lucerne in U.S.A., 187.  
 — on maize in U.S.A., 187, 383.  
 — on pea in New S. Wales, 430.  
 — on potato in U.S.A., 187, 455.  
 — on sorghum in U.S.A., 102, 187.  
 — *vestita* synonym of *Diplodia paradisiaca*, 361.  
*Macropsis trimaculata* transmitting peach, little peach, and yellows viruses, 28.  
*Macrosiphum gei*, see *M. solanifoliae*.  
 — *lili* transmitting *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus, 440; *Tigridia* mosaic virus, 488.  
 — *rosae* transmitting pea mosaic virus, 303.  
 — *solanifoliae* transmitting *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus, 440; pea mosaic virus, 303; potato leaf roll virus, 274; potato virus diseases, 312.  
*Macrosporium* on watermelon in U.S.A., 471.  
 — on wheat in Palestine, 338.  
 — *carotae*, see *Alternaria carotae*.  
 — *cavarae* synonym of *Alternaria compacta*, 358.  
 — *compactum* renamed *Alternaria compacta*, 358.  
*Macrosteles divisus* transmitting aster yellows virus, 20, 273, 420.  
*Magnesium carbonate*, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 164, 233.  
 — deficiency in apple in New Zealand, 164, 233; U.S.A., 442, 443; citrus, 386; in U.S.A., 482; *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 289; tomato, 461.  
 — oxide, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 233.  
 — sulphate, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 164, 233, 443; tomato, 461.  
*Magnolia*, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.A., 394.  
 — *fraseri*, *Nectria magnoliae* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 — *grandiflora* decline in U.S.A., 415.  
 — *tripetala*, *Nectria magnoliae* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
*Maize (Zea mays)*, *Angiosepora zeae* on, in Venezuela, 316.  
 —, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 480.  
 —, — *flavus* and *A. glaucus* on, in U.S.A., 333.  
 —, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 383.  
 —, *Corticium* on, in U.S.A., 383, 509.  
 [Maize], *Diplodia macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 99.  
 —, — *zeae* on, in Argentina, 101; Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 100; S. Africa, 10; U.S.A., 12, 99, 288, 329, 332, 333, 383, 480, 509; breeding against, 333; control, 12, 329, 383, 509; factors affecting, 12, 99, 100; non-toxic to pigs, 332; spore production in, 12; varietal reaction to, 333.  
 —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Argentina, 101; U.S.A., 383, 480, 509; control, 383, 509.  
 —, — *zeae* on, in Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 100; U.S.A., 332, 480; non-toxic to pigs, 332.  
 —, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 509.  
 —, — *carbonum* on, in U.S.A., 293; wrongly identified as *H. maydis*, 293.  
 —, *Hypochorytrium catenoides* on, 151.  
 —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 187, 383.  
 —, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Peru, 316; U.S.A., 339; synonym of *N. sphaerica*, 383.  
 —, — *sphaerica* on, in U.S.A., 480.  
 —, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 480.  
 —, — *viridicatum* on, in U.S.A., 333.  
 —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, *Physoderma zeae* on, in U.S.A., 99.  
 —, *Puccinia maydis* on, in England, 42; U.S.A., 99.  
 —, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 509.  
 —, *Sclerospora maydis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 432.  
 — seed treatments, 507.  
 — storage disorders in U.S.A., 100.  
 — streak virus in S. Africa, 296.  
 —, *Ustilago zeae* on, 13; in U.S.A., 12, 60, 61, 99, 332; breeding against 60, 61; factors affecting, 12, 99; genetics of, 13.  
 —, *Xanthomonas stewarti* on, in U.S.A., 332; breeding against, 332; factors affecting, 480; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, wheat pseudo-rosette virus on, in U.S.S.R., 211.  
*Malachite green*, use of, as a seed-treatment for tomato, 414.  
*Malcolmia littorea*, *Matthiola incana* var. *annua* mosaic virus can infect, 377.  
*Maleic anhydride*, use of, against bacteria in the air, 176.  
*Momordica charantia*, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus can infect, 126.  
*Man*, *Allescheria boydii* on, in U.S.A., 341; *Scedosporium apiospermum* imperfect state of, 341.  
 —, *Candida albicans*, *C. parakrusei*, and *C. tropicallis* on, in Germany, 176.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 299; misidentified as *Trichophyton roseum*, 299.  
 —, *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on, in Germany, 176.  
 —, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 299; misidentified as *Trichophyton rosaceum*, 299.  
 —, — *rosaceum* on, in U.S.A., 299; fungi misidentified as, 299.  
*Mandarin orange*, see Orange.  
*Manganese deficiency* in S. Australia, 244; Western Australia, 148; in *Aleurites fordii* in U.S.A., 463; apple in England, 29; barley, 129; Eire, 98; citrus, 386; hemp in Sweden, 243; mustard in Sweden, 243; oats, 129, 174; in Canada, 99; Eire, 85, 98; England, 89, 435; Wales, 89; in plum in England, 29; rye, 129; in Eire, 98; wheat, 129; in Eire, 98; Sweden, 243.  
 — sulphate, effect of, on soil microflora in U.S.A., 78.

- [Manganese sulphate] injury, 99.  
 —, use of, against manganese deficiency in *Aleurites fordii*, 463; apple, 29; cereals, 98, 129; cherry, 30; hemp, 243; mustard, 243; oats, 85, 99; plum, 29; wheat, 243.
- Mango (*Mangifera indica*) black tip in India, 69, 137, 307.  
 —, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Burma, 166.  
 —, *Cercospora mangiferae* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, fungal spoilage of stored, in India, 347.  
 —, *Gloeosporium* on, in Burma, 166.  
 —, physiological breakdown of, 166.  
 —, smoke injury to, in India, 69.
- Mangosteen (*Garcinia mangostana*), *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Burma, 166.  
 —, physiological breakdown of, in Burma, 166.
- Manihot utilissima*, see Cassava.
- Maple, see *Acer*.
- Marasmius crinis-egui* on oak in U.S.A., 502.  
 —, *perniciosus* on cacao, 80, 411; in Brazil, 379; Ecuador, 57; Peru, 56; Tobago, 327; Trinidad, 9, 56, 94, 169; breeding against, 56; control, 9; factors affecting, 56; geographical distribution of, 80; renamed *Crinipellis perniciosus*, 411.  
 —, — on *Theobroma grandiflorum* in Brazil, 379.
- Marigold, see *Calendula officinalis*.
- Marmor laesiosfaciens*, southern bean mosaic virus named, 467.  
 —, *scillareum*, *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus named, 440.  
 —, *secretum*, dodder latent virus named, 249.  
 —, *tabacum* vars. *dahlemense*, *flavum*, *luridum*, *necrotium*, and *tenue*, mutants of tobacco mosaic virus named, 460.
- Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
- Marsannina panattioniana* on lettuce in Canada, 3; New Zealand, 79, 323, 474; control, 323, 474.
- Matricaria inodora*, kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.R., 356.
- Matthiola* mild and severe mosaic viruses, 439.  
 —, *incana*, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — *incanae* on, in Canada, 4.  
 —, — var. *annua* mosaic virus in Spain, 377; can infect *Malcolmia littorea*, 377.  
 —, —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 390.
- Meat, microbiology of, textbook on, 184.
- Medicago denticulata*, pea mosaic virus on, in Western Australia, 302; transmission of, by aphids, 303.  
 —, *sativa*, see Lucerne.
- Melampsora larici-epitea* on *Salix* in India, 43.  
 —, *larici-populina* on poplar in Palestine, 366; bees in relation to, 366.  
 —, *lini* on flax, 228, 249; in Australia, 437; Canada, 3; Chile, 254; Great Britain, 17; New Zealand, 474; Peru, 316, 334; S. Australia, 249; U.S.A., 63, 342; anatomical study on, 228; breeding against, 249; effect of, on yield, 342; physiologic races of, 437; varietal reaction to, 3, 63, 334, 437, 474.  
 —, — on linseed in Australia, 437.  
 —, *piniatorqua* on pine in England, 200.
- Melanoplus differentialis*, *Phoma stenobothri* on, in U.S.A., 106; *Isaria stenobothri* renamed, 106.
- Melanopsamma* on *Selaginella chrysocaulos* in India, 300.
- Melilotus*, *Sclerotinia sativa* on, in Canada, 108.
- Meliola*, *Helminthosporium capense* and *Stigmella sacchari* on, in Uganda, 409.
- Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 264.  
 —, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus can infect, 126.  
 —, see also Cantaloupe.
- Mentha*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Brazil, 189.  
 —, *Sphaceloma menthae* on, in U.S.A., 288.  
 —, *piperita*, see Peppermint.
- Mercaptobenzothiazole, —, use of, for mildew-proofing leather, 400, 401.
- Merc-o-dust, use of, against *Ustilago kollerii*, 382.
- Mercuric chloride, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 39; *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 46; *Bacterium marginatum*, 300; *Cercospora capsici*, 374; *Corticium solani* on potato, 93, 354; *Corynebacterium michiganense*, 155; *C. sepedonicum*, 38, 148, 264, 271; damping-off of *Cinchona*, 431; *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 300; *F. oxysporum* var. *cubense*, 69; mummy disease of mushroom, 54; *Plasmiodiphora brassicae* on cabbage, 372; *Septoria apii-graveolentis*, 285; *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 276; turf diseases, 111; *Ustilago avenae*, 380; *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on chilli, 373; as a seed treatment for potato, 272; tomato, 318, 371.
- cyanide, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 111.
- oxide injury, 93.  
 —, —, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 93; turf, 111; *Fusarium* on potato, 329.
- Mercurinol, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 93.
- Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 111; *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense*, 69; *Plasmiodiphora brassicae*, 208, 283; *Typhula* on turf, 491; turf diseases, 111.  
 — nitrate and sulphate, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 111.
- Mercury compounds, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, 107; tomato, 415.  
 —, organic, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 46; *Cercospora beticola*, 377; damping-off of pea, 53; *Fusarium caeruleum*, 38; moulds in electronic equipment, 399; on textiles, 310; *Phoma betae*, 55; wheat bunt, 142; as seed treatment for cereals, 174; oats, 259; wheat, 434.
- Merko, use of, as a sorghum seed treatment, 103.
- Mersysol, use of, as a seed treatment for tobacco, 461.
- Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 158; in Germany, 322.
- Metarrhizium*, lignin production by, 278.  
 — on cotton textiles, 266.  
 — (?) *anisopliae* on cotton and textile fibres in U.S.A., 116.  
 —, — on *Oryctes rhinoceros* in Burma, 166.  
 —, — *glutinosum* on cotton textile in U.S.A., 494.
- Methyl bromide in relation to *Colletotrichum* on papaw, 7.  
 —, —, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 181.
- Microgel, use of, against *Coccozyme hiemalis*, 444.
- Micro-organisms, biochemistry of, 72.
- Microsphaera alni* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 395.
- Microsporum audouini*, *Bacillus weidmanniensis* in relation to growth of, 17.
- Micula mougeotii*, *Fusarium cerasi* identical with, 410.
- Milesina* on ferns in Europe, 107.  
 —, — *feurichii* on *Asplenium germanicum* and *A. septentrionale* in Europe, 107.
- Milk, use of, against tobacco mosaic, 5, 165, 474.
- Mine gas damage to plants in Germany, 456.
- Mineral nutrition of plants, 79.
- Minor elements in relation to plant growth, 78.
- Mint, see *Mentha*.
- Molybdenum deficiency in S. Australia, 244.  
 —, effect of, on growth of oats, 174.

## GENERAL INDEX

- Monilia* in butter, isolation of, 116.  
*Moniliopsis aderholdii* on beet in U.S.S.R., 465.  
*Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in New S. Wales, 166.  
 Monobutylamine oleate, use of, to reduce surface tension, 332.  
 Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.  
 Moulds in butter in Germany, 342.  
 — in cream in U.S.A., 287.  
 — in tomato products, technique for the determination of, 267.  
 — on food in Germany, 322.  
 — on glue, 49.  
 — on paints, 183.  
 —, use of diphenyl against, 237.  
*Mucidus, Coelomomyces* on, in Northern Rhodesia, 16; sporangium germination in, 16.  
*Mucilago spongiosa* on grasses in Germany, 347.  
 — on turf in U.S.A., 111.  
*Mucor (?) hygrophilus* on cotton in India, 485.  
 Mulberry (*Morus*), *Fusarium lateritium* var. *mori* on, in Canada, 4.  
 — storage root rot in U.S.A., 49; etiology of, 49.  
*Musa, Mycosphaerella musicola* on, in Peru, 316.  
 — *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.  
 — *sapientum*, see Banana.  
 Mushrooms (*Pealliota spp.*), *Coprinus fimetarius* in beds of, in U.S.A., 87.  
 —, cultivated form of, named *Agaricus campestris bisporus*, 285.  
 —, cultivation of, in U.S.A., 285.  
 —, effect of volatile substances on growth of, 205.  
 —, growth substances in relation to, 87.  
 —, mummy disease of, in U.S.A., 54.  
 —, *Pseudobalsamia microspora* in beds of, in U.S.A., 87, 425.  
 —, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* and *P. tolaasi* on, in U.S.A., 126.  
 —, (?) rose-comb disease of, in England, 162.  
 —, spore germination in, 425.  
 —, synthetic composts for, 87.  
 Muskmelon, see Melon.  
 Mustard (*Brassica alba*), manganese deficiency in, in Sweden, 243.  
 — (*Brassica incana*), dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
 Mycorrhiza of ash in U.S.A., 495.  
 — of *Casuarina equisetifolia* in India, 352.  
 — of pine, 270; in U.S.A., 238.  
 — of *Podocarpus chinensis* and *P. rubigena*, Phycomycete forming, in Germany, 401.  
 — of potato in France, 452.  
 —, phagocytosis in, 495.  
 —, text-book on, 143.  
*Mycosphaerella berkeleyii*, see *Cercospora personata*.  
 — *effigurata* on ash in U.S.A., 370.  
 — *fragariae* on strawberry in Chile, 254; New S. Wales, 378.  
 — *gossypina* on cotton in Uganda, 410.  
 — *grossulariae*, nomenclature of, 43.  
 — — on currant in U.S.A., 327; *Septoria ribis* imperfect state of, 43.  
 — — on gooseberry in U.S.A., 327; *Septoria ribis* imperfect state of, 43.  
 — — *musicola* on banana in Jamaica, 428; Uganda, 410; legislation against, in Mexico, 416.  
 — — on *Musa* in Peru, 316.  
 — *pinodes* on pea in U.S.A., 7, 329; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 — *populi* perfect state of *Septoria populi*, 366.  
 — *populorum* perfect state of *Septoria musiva*, 365.
- [*Mycosphaerella*] *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 425.  
 — *tecomae* on *Tecoma radicans* in Argentina, 64; *Cercospora sordida* imperfect state of, 64.  
*Myrothecium*, study on the genus, 191.  
 — *roridum* on *Antirrhinum* in Great Britain, 191.  
 — — on *Dolichos lablab*, *Hibiscus esculentus*, and *Trichosanthes* in Sierra Leone, 191.  
 — — on pansy in Great Britain, 191, 343.  
 — — on tomato in Great Britain, 191.  
*Mytilidium fusisporium* on *Herpotrichia nigra*, in U.S.A., 49; *H. quinqueseptata* synonym of, 49.  
*Myzoxysporium corticola* on apple in Chile, 476.  
*Myzus circumflexus* transmitting *Gladiolus* mosaic virus, 488; *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus, 440; *Tigridia* mosaic virus, 488.  
 — *ornatus* transmitting dandelion yellow mosaic virus, 373.  
 — *persicae* transmitting *Babiana* mosaic virus, 488; cotton curliness virus, 214; cucumber, *Gladiolus*, and *Ixia* mosaic viruses, 488; onion yellow dwarf virus, 469; *Ornithogalum* mosaic virus, 440; pea mosaic virus, 303; potato leaf roll virus, 240, 273, 274; potato virus diseases, 74, 146, 253, 312, 406; *Sparaxis*, *Streptanthura*, and *Tigridia* mosaic viruses, 488.  
 — *pseudosolani* transmitting dandelion yellow mosaic virus, 373; potato virus diseases, 74, 240.
- Naphthoxyacetic acid, beta, and alpha naphthalacetamide, effect of, on tumour formation by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 168.  
*Narcissus*, *Fusarium bulbigenum* on, 133, 134; in England, 344.  
 — mosaic virus, 439; in U.S.A., 18; S. Australia, 250.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sativa* on, in Canada, 108.  
 —, *Stagonospora curtisiae* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
 — stripe, see *Narcissus* mosaic.  
 — virus diseases in U.S.A., 344.  
 — white streak virus, 439.  
*Nectarine* (*Prunus persica*), *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in New S. Wales, 475.  
 —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Palestine, 262.  
 —, zinc deficiency in, in S. Australia, 491.  
*Nectria* on beech in Canada, 4.  
 — *coccinea* on *Acer saccharophorum* in U.S.A., 47.  
 — — on beech in Switzerland, 200.  
 — — var. *faginata* on beech in U.S.A., 47.  
 — *coccophila* renamed *N. ecoccophila*, 410.  
 — *diploa* on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in U.S.A., 17.  
 — *ecoccophila*, *Corallomyces aurantiicola* synonym of, 410.  
 — —, *N. coccocephila* renamed, 410.  
 — —, *Sphaerostilbe coccophila* synonym of, 410.  
 — *galligena* in U.S.A., 47; hosts of, 47.  
 — — on apple in England, 2; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — *magnoliae* on *Liriodendron tulipifera* and *Magnolia* in U.S.A., 47.  
 — *mammoidea* on birch and oak in U.S.A., 48.  
*Nectriella rousseliana*, relation of *Chaetodochium buxi* and *Verticillium buxi* to, 320.  
*Nematodisca*, *Arthrobotrys arthrobotryoides* and *cladodes* var. *macroides* on, in U.S.A., 299.  
 —, control of, by *Hyphomycetes*, 436.  
 —, *Dactylaria psychrophila* on, in U.S.A., 299.  
*Nematospora* on orange in Burma, 166.  
 — *coryli* on bean in Bermuda, 6; *Nezara viridula* in relation to, 6.  
 — — on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 63, 431; *Antestia* in relation to, 63.

- [*Nematospora coryli*] on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Bermuda, 6.  
 — *gossypii* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 — *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 207; transmission of, by *Nezara hilaris*, 207.
- Necosmospora vasinfecta* on *Cucurbita maxima* in Chile, 475.  
 — on stored fruit in India, 347.  
 — on watermelon in Chile, 475.
- Neofabraea malicorticis* on apple in New Zealand, 5, 233, 473.  
 — *perennans* on apple in Canada, 4; England, 66, 444.
- Neopeckia coulteri* on pine in U.S.A., 49.
- Neovossia indica* on wheat in India, 10; spore germination of, 338.
- Nerium oleander*, see Oleander.
- Nettle (*Urtica*), *Cladosporium elegans* on, 228.
- Neurospora*, technique for measuring growth of, 268.
- *crassa* and *N. sitophila*, growth substance requirements of, 311.
- Nezara hilaris* transmitting *Nematospora phaseoli*, 207.
- *viridula* in relation to *Nematospora coryli* on bean, 6.
- Nicotiana glutinosa*, *Corynebacterium michiganense* can infect, 414.  
 —, cranberry false blossom virus on, 263.  
 —, potato witches' broom virus can infect, 39.  
 — *palmeri*, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
 — *paniculata*, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Brazil, 365.  
 — *rustica*, potato witches' broom virus can infect, 39.  
 — *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
- Nigrospora oryzae* on maize in Peru, 316; U.S.A., 339, 480; factors affecting, 339; *N. sphaerica* synonym of, 333.  
 — *sphaerica* on wheat in India, 222.  
 — synonym of *N. oryzae*, 333.
- Nitrogen deficiency in apple in U.S.A., 233; beet in U.S.A., 510; citrus, 386; *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 289; peach in U.S.A., 233.  
 — excess in orange, 106.  
 — trichloride, see 'Decca' gas.  
 —, see also Fertilizers.
- Nitrophenolmercurihydroxide, see Hortasan.
- Nomersan, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on flax, 133.
- Noxtane, use of, as a timber preservative, 507.
- Nufilm, use of, as a spreader, 70.
- Nylon, see Textile fibres.
- Oak (*Quercus*), *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 417.  
 —, *Cronartium quercuum* on, in U.S.A., 198; taxonomy of, 199.  
 —, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 51.  
 —, *Marasmius crinitis-equis* on, in U.S.A., 502.  
 —, *Nectria galligena* and *N. mammoidea* on, in U.S.A., 48.  
 —, *Sphaerotheca lanestris* on, in India, 151.  
 — storage root rot in U.S.A., 49; etiology of, 49.
- Oats (*Avena*), *Bacterium striafaciens* on, in U.S.A., 92.  
 —, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 288.  
 —, — injury to, in U.S.A., 288.  
 —, copper deficiency in, in S. Australia, 220.  
 —, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291; Chile, 475.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 170; Scotland, 381.
- [*Oats, Fusarium*] *cultorum* and *F. nivale* on, in Scotland, 258; transmission of, by seed, 258.  
 —, *Gibberella zeae* on, in England, 89; Scotland, 259; Wales, 89; transmission of, by seed, 258.  
 —, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in Canada, 2, 94, 170; Scotland, 258, 381; control, 94; transmission of, by seed, 3, 258.  
 —, lodging in, 170.  
 —, manganese deficiency in, 129, 174; in Canada, 99; Eire, 85, 98; England, 89, 435; Wales, 89; control, 85, 99, 129; varietal reaction to, 98.  
 —, molybdenum deficiency in relation to, 174.  
 —, *Ophiobolus graminis* var. *avenae* on, in Scotland, 130, 381.  
 —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, physiological leaf spot of, 479.  
 —, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* on, in U.S.A., 92.  
 —, *Puccinia coronata* on, 336; in Argentina, 258; Canada, 2; Chile, 475; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 171, 223, 330; control, 336; physiologic races of, 92, 258, 330; physiology of, 223; specific reaction to, 258; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 171, 258, 330.  
 —, — *graminis* on, 10; in Argentina, 257; Canada, 2; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 171, 173, 330, 337, 433; breeding against, 92; growth substances in relation to, 10; physiologic races of, 173, 257, 330, 433; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 171, 173, 257, 330, 433.  
 —, — *rubigo-vera* on, in Chile, 475.  
 —, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 331.  
 —, — *tardicrescens* on, in U.S.A., 441.  
 —, *Ustilago avenae* on, 170; in Austria, 477; Canada, 94, 170; New S. Wales, 220; Sweden, 127, 380; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 131, 167, 259, 330, 381; Victoria, 250; breeding against, 92, 131; control, 94, 220, 330, 380, 477; physiologic races of, 330; *U. nigra* and *U. perennans* synonyms of, 170; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 131, 167, 220, 250, 259, 330.  
 —, — *kolleri* on, 382, 434; in Argentina, 190; Canada, 94, 170; New S. Wales, 220; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 167, 259, 330; Victoria, 250; breeding against, 92; control, 94, 220, 330, 382; method of infection by, 434; physiologic races of, 330; specific reaction to, 190; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 167, 220, 250, 259, 330.  
 —, wheat mosaic virus and winter wheat mosaic virus on, in U.S.S.R., 213.  
 —, wheat pseudo-rosette virus on oats in U.S.S.R., 210; hosts of, in U.S.S.R., 210; transmission of, by *Delphacodes striatella*, 210, 211, 212.
- Oidioptis taurica* on chilli in Spain, 377.  
 — on tomato in Palestine, 319.  
 (?) *Oidium* on carrot in Palestine, 253.  
 — on jute in India, 226.  
 — *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 178.  
 — *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 148; the Dutch E. Indies, 289.
- Oil, fish ('beko'), use of, as an adhesive, 70.  
 —, fuel, use of, as a timber preservative, 51.  
 —, white, use of, as a spray supplement, 251, 319.
- Oiled wrappers, use of, against apple scald, 4, 473; storage disorders of apple, 27, 303.
- Oils for coating apples in store, 27.
- Olea europaea*, see Olive.
- Oleander (*Nerium oleander*) variegation virus, 439.
- Olive (*Olea europaea*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 69.  
 —, *Cercospora cladosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 349.

- [Olive]. *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Chile, 254; S. Africa, 137.
- Omphalia campanella* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.
- *pigmentata* can infect *Phoenix canariensis* and *Washingtonia filifera*, 387.
  - on date palm in U.S.A., 15, 387.
  - *tralucida* on date palm in U.S.A., 15, 387.
- Onion (Allium cepa)*, *Alternaria* on, in Burma, 165.
- , *Botrytis allii* on, in U.S.A., 93, 470; transmission of, by seed, 208.
  - , — *byssoidea* on, in U.S.A., 470.
  - , — *cinerea* on, in England, 161.
  - , — *squamosa* on, in England, 161; U.S.A., 470.
  - , *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in U.S.A., 470.
  - , *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 330.
  - , *Peronospora destructor* on, in Canada, 3; England, 161; New Zealand, 5, 474; control, 5, 474.
  - , *Phytonomas alliicola* on, in U.S.A., 331.
  - , *Phytophthora* on, in England, 86, 469.
  - , *Pleospora herbarum* on, transmission of, by seed, 208.
  - purple blotch in New S. Wales, 251.
  - , *Pythium debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 331.
  - , — *graminicola*, *P. irregularare*, and *P. mammelatum* on, in U.S.A., 331.
  - , *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 330.
  - , *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in U.S.A., 512.
  - , storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 419.
  - , *Urocystis cepulae* on, in U.S.A., 469, 508; legislation against, in England, 112.
  - yellow dwarf virus on onion, 80; in (?) England, 90; U.S.A., 93, 469, 470; geographical distribution of, 80; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 469; varietal reaction to, 469.
  - (?) — — — — — on shallot in England, 90.
- Onobrychis sativa* diseases, review of, in Germany, 22.
- Oomycete on pea in U.S.A., 125.
- Oospora* on vine in Austria, 326.
- *lactis* in butter, isolation of, 116.
  - in cream in U.S.A., 238, 287; technique for determining, 238.
  - , synthesis of fat by, 72.
- Ophiobolus graminis*, longevity of, in soil, 59.
- on *Agropyron repens* and *Agrostis* in England, 338.
  - on *Alopecurus agrestis* in England, 339.
  - on barley, 59; in Great Britain, 174.
  - on cereals, 140; in Great Britain, 174.
  - on *Holcus lanatus* in England, 338.
  - on wheat, 130; in Great Britain, 174; Canada, 171; Chile, 475; England, 338; India, 269; Scotland, 381; antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 130; factors affecting, 171, 338; *Fusarium avenaceum* in relation to, 269; varietal reaction to, 171.
  - — — physiological study on, 221.
  - var. *avenae* on oats in Scotland, 130, 381.
  - *herpotrichus* on cereals in Switzerland, 382.
  - *miyabeanus* on rice in Ceylon, 243; Peru, 316; U.S.A., 119.
- Ophistoma* on conifers, 368.
- *catonianum*, effect of pyridoxin on, 241, 311.
  - Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), boron deficiency in, in Germany, 189.
  - , *Botrytis*, *Fusarium*, *Pleospora calvenscens*, and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Sweden, 120.
- Oplismenus compositus*, *Claviceps viridis* on, in India, 65, 383.
- Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, &c.) acorn disease in U.S.A., 295.
  - , *Alternaria* on, in Australia, 104; India, 224.
  - , — *citri* on, in Burma, 166.
  - , citrus psoriasis virus on, in Palestine, 252; U.S.A., 340, 385.
  - , *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; India, 224; S. Australia, 249.
  - , corky bark in U.S.A., 62; types of, 62.
  - 'crinkled collapse' in Australia, 105.
  - , *Diaporthe citri* on, in Australia, 104; Bermuda, 387; U.S.A., 386.
  - die-back in French Morocco, 13.
  - , *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Australia, 104; Uganda, 409; U.S.A., 386.
  - , *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in Bermuda, 387.
  - , fungal spoilage of stored, in India, 347.
  - , *Fusarium* on, in Australia, 104.
  - , *Gloeosporium* on, in Queensland, 175.
  - , gummosis of, in French Morocco, 13.
  - , (?) *Leptothyrium* on, in New S. Wales, 251.
  - , magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 482.
  - , mesophyll collapse of, in U.S.A., 14.
  - , *Nematospora* on, in Burma, 166.
  - , nitrogen excess in, 106.
  - , *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; French Morocco, 13; India, 224; control, 104.
  - , — *italicum* on, in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; French Morocco, 13; India, 224; control, 104.
  - , *Phoma citricarpa* on, in Australia, 104; Peru, 316; Queensland, 175.
  - , *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 260.
  - , *bohemica* and *P. citrophthora* on, in Argentina, 296.
  - , — *megasperma* on, in Argentina, 294.
  - , — *palmivora* on, in Argentina, 15.
  - , — *parasitica* on, in Argentina, 296.
  - , *Rhizophagus* on, in New Zealand, 402.
  - root rot in Argentina, Brazil, Java, and S. Africa, 223.
  - , *Septoria* on, in Australia, 104.
  - , *Sphaceloma fawcettii scabiosa* on, in Queensland, 175.
  - , stubborn disease of, in U.S.A., 294.
  - , 'tristeza' root rot virus on, in Brazil, 484; technique for identifying, 484.
  - virus disease in U.S.A., 294.
  - 'wilting' in Australia, 105.
  - , *Xanthomonas citri* on, in New Zealand, 294.
  - , zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 482.
- Orchid culture, thiamin in relation to, 403.
- Ornithogalum* mosaic virus, 439; on *Galtonia candicans*, hyacinth, *Lachenalia*, and *Ornithogalum thyrsoides* in U.S.A., 439; named *Marmor scillearum*, 440; transmission of, by aphids, 440.
- Ornithopus* diseases in Germany, 22; review of, 22.
- Orobus vernus*, *Phyllosticta orobina* on, in Denmark, 427.
- Orthex, use of, as a spreader, 33, 70, 444.
- Ortho-dichlorbenzene injury, 153.
- phenylphenol, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 71.
- Orvus, use of, as a spray supplement, 372.
- Oryctes rhinoceros*, *Meterrhizium anisopliae* on, in Burma, 166.
- Ovularopsis papayae* on papaw in Tanganyika, 235.
- Oxalis*, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 318.
- Oxycop, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans*, 498; as a seed treatment for pea, 251.
- Ozone injury to apple, 68.
- , use of, against apple storage rots, 67.

- Pachysandra*, *Volutella* on, in U.S.A., 489.  
*Paecilomyces burci* on a butterfly in Argentina, 132.  
*Paeonia*, see Peony.  
*Paint*, moulds on, 183, 450.  
*Panicum antidotale*, *Tilletia tumefaciens* on, in India, 279.  
 — *maximum*, *Crinipellis pseudostipitaria* on, in Guadeloupe, 411.  
 — *miliaceum*, oats pseudo-rosette virus (?) on, in U.S.S.R., 211.  
 —, — *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, — *Pythium* on, in Canada, 2.  
 —, — *Sphacelotheca destruens* on, in Germany, 131; *S. panici-miliacei* renamed, 481.  
 —, — *panici-leucophaei* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
 —, — *panici-miliacei* on, see *S. destruens* on.  
 — *sanguinale*, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Argentina, 77.  
 Panogen, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 380; wheat bunt, 380.  
 Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), *Ansatospora macrospora* on, in Switzerland and U.S.A., 325.  
 —, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 125; control, 178.  
 —, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Great Britain, 191, 343.  
 —, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Germany, 344.  
 —, tobacco ring spot virus on, 280.  
*Papaver somniferum*, see Opium poppy.  
*Papaw* (*Carica papaya*), *Ascochyta caricae* on, in Queensland, 448.  
 —, *Cercospora papayae* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in (?) Hawaii, 7; Tanganyika, 235.  
 —, die-back of, and *Fusarium* and *Gloeosporium* on, in Queensland, 448.  
 —, *Ovulariopsis papayae* on, in Tanganyika, 235.  
 —, *Phomopsis* on, in Queensland, 448.  
 —, (?) *Phyllosticta caricae-papayae* on, in U.S.A., 492.  
 —, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in Tanganyika, 235.  
 —, *Pythium* on, in Queensland, 448; (?) Tanganyika, 235.  
 —, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Hawaii, 7.  
 —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Hawaii, 7.  
 —, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in Queensland, 449.  
 —, *Sphaerotheca* on, and yellow crinkle virus of, in Queensland, 448.  
 Para-aminobenzoic acid, in relation to growth of fungi, 311.  
 Para-chlor-meta-cresol, use of, as an industrial preservative, 400.  
 Para-dichlorobenzene, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 45.  
 Paraffin, liquid, use of, for preservation of fungus cultures, 494.  
 Para-nitrophenol, technique for determining, in cotton textiles, 352.  
 —, use of, for mildew-proofing leather, 400, 401.  
 Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Ansatospora macrospora* can infect, 325.  
 —, *Septoria petroselini* on, transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New S. Wales, 429.  
 —, storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 420.  
*Parthenium argentatum*, diseases of, in U.S.A.,  
 —, — *Ramularia* (?) *bellunensis* on, in U.S.A., 188; transmission of, by seed, 188.  
 —, — 'splash injury' in U.S.A., 455.  
*Paspalum stramineum*, *Cercospora paspali* on, in U.S.A., 316.  
 Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Phytonomas passiflorae* on, in New Zealand, 474.  
 —, — variegation virus and woodiness virus, 439.  
*Pastinaca sativa*, see Parsnip.  
 Patulin, chemical composition of, 117.  
 —, clavacin and claviformin identical with, 183.  
 —, production of, by *Penicillium patulum*, 267.  
 —, use of, against *Pythium*, 117.  
 P.D. 7, use of, against *Fusarium* on sweet potato, 93.  
*Pea* (*Pisum sativum*), *Ascochyta pinodella* on, in U.S.A., 7, 329.  
 —, — *pisi* on, in Chile, 254; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 329; in relation to virus transmission, 421; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 —, *Cladosporium pisicola* on, in relation to virus transmission, 421.  
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in England, 53.  
 —, damping-off of, 53; in Australia, 510; New Zealand, 5.  
 —, enation mosaic virus on pea in New S. Wales, 166.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 125.  
 —, — *oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 329.  
 —, — *solani* var. *martii* f. 2 on, in England, 466.  
 —, *Ligusticum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.  
 —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in New S. Wales, 430.  
 —, mosaic virus on broad bean, *Cassia corymbosa*, clover (subterranean), *Hovea trisperma*, *Lathyrus tingitanus*, lupin, and *Medicago denticulata* in Western Australia, 301-3; transmission of, by aphids, 303.  
 —, — on pea in Australia, 85; U.S.S.R., 219; fungi and bacteria in relation to transmission of, 421.  
 —, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in U.S.A., 7, 329; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 —, Oomycete on, in U.S.A., 125.  
 —, *Peronospora viciae* on, in Spain, 377.  
 —, potassium deficiency in, in Eire, 40.  
 —, *Pythium* on, in England, 53.  
 —, — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 114, 265.  
 —, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on, in relation to virus transmission, 421.  
 —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infect, 23.  
 —, seed treatments, 507, 511; in New S. Wales, 251.  
 —, *Septoria pisi* on, in U.S.A., 7.  
 —, *Uromyces fabae* on, in U.S.A., 420.  
 Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 25.  
 —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 379.  
 —, *Cercospora persica* on, in the Argentina, 29.  
 —, chlorosis in U.S.A., 348.  
 —, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in New S. Wales, 475; S. Africa, 251.  
 —, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Chile, 254; U.S.A., 68; control, 68.  
 —, cold injury in U.S.A., 68.  
 —, *Cylindrocladium scorpiarium* on, in England, 305.  
 —, fungal spoilage of stored, in India, 347.  
 —, *Fusarium* spp. on, 392.  
 —, internal breakdown of, in Canada, 113.  
 —, leptonecrosis in Sicily, 128.  
 —, little, virus on *Prunus cerasifera* in U.S.A., 28; transmission of, by *Macropsis trimaculata*, 28.  
 —, low temperature breakdown in Canada, 113.  
 —, nitrogen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 233.  
 —, *Phomopsis* on, in Argentina and Uruguay, 307.

- [Peach], phosphorus and potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 233.  
 —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Palestine, 262; U.S.A., 68.  
 —, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in Canada, 234.  
 —, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in Canada, 233; U.S.A., 68.  
 —, spray schedule for, in New S. Wales, 167; New York State, 442.  
 — sun scald in India, 393.  
 —, *Taphrina deformans* on, in S. Africa, 251; U.S.A., 349.  
 —, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 29.  
 — wart virus in U.S.A., 391.  
 — X-disease virus on *Prunus virginiana* in Canada, 4.  
 — —, western, on peach, in U.S.A., 391, 392.  
 —, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in Canada, 4; New Zealand, 475.  
 — yellows virus on *Prunus cerasifera* in U.S.A., 28; transmission of, by *Macropsis trimaculata*, 28.  
 —, zinc deficiency in, in S. Australia, 491.  
 Pear (*Pyrus communis*), boron deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 334.  
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 28.  
 — chlorosis in U.S.A., 348.  
 —, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in India, 393.  
 — diseases, spray calendar for, in New York State, 442.  
 —, fungal spoilage of stored, in India, 347.  
 —, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 446.  
 — 'stony pit' in Germany, 447; U.S.A., 391.  
 —, *Venturia pirina* on, in Chile, 254; Germany, 304.  
 —, zinc deficiency in, in S. Australia, 491.  
 Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cladosporium effusum* on, in U.S.A., 346.  
 —, effect of Bordeaux mixture on photosynthesis and transpiration in, 236.  
*Pelargonium*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 129; cytology of, 378.  
 — leaf curl and mosaic viruses, 439.  
 Penetrol, use of, as a spreader, 389.  
 Penicillin, reviews on, 141.  
 Penicillium in butter in Germany, 342.  
 — in soil in Hawaii, 114.  
 — on barley in Canada and U.S.A., 173.  
 — on ceilings and walls in New Zealand, 473.  
 — on cotton in India, 485.  
 — on cotton textiles, 266; in U.S.A., 116.  
 — on leather in U.S.A., 400, 401.  
 — on lily in U.S.A., 488.  
 — on maize in U.S.A., 480.  
 — on paint, 450.  
 — on potato, 498.  
 — on textile fibres in U.S.A., 116.  
 — on timber in U.S.A., 507.  
 —, production of growth substances by, 292.  
 —, synthesis of fat by, 72.  
 —, technique for the cultivation of, 308.  
 — *atramentosum* on stored fruit in India, 347.  
 — *claviforme*, production of claviformin by, 267.  
 — *digitatum* on citrus in Palestine, 252; Queensland, 260.  
 — — on lemon in Chile, 254.  
 — — on orange in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; French Morocco, 13; India, 224; control, 104.  
 — *expansum*, antibiotics from, 56, 117.  
 — — on apple in India, 393; Peru, 316.  
 — — on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 — —, toxicity of ozone to, 67.  
 — *fellutanum* on stored fruit in India, 347.  
 — *gladioli*, antibiotics from, 56.  
 [*Penicillium gladioli*], production of growth substances by, 292.  
 — *glaucum* on cherry in Switzerland, 349.  
 — — on stored fruit in Germany, 441.  
 — *italicum* on citrus in Palestine, 252; Queensland, 260.  
 — — on lemon in Chile, 254.  
 — — on orange in Australia, 104; Chile, 254; French Morocco, 13; India, 224; control, 104.  
 — *notatum*, cytology of, 398, 451, 494.  
 — —, dual phenomenon in relation to penicillin production by, 309.  
 — *oxalicum* on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 — *patulum*, production of patulin by, 117, 267; patulin identical with claviformin and claviformin, 183.  
 — *viridicatum* on maize in U.S.A., 333.  
*Peniophora* on hardwoods in U.S.A., 370.  
 Penta-chloro-meta-xylene, use of, for mildew-proofing leather, 400.  
 Pentachlorophenol, use of, against organisms on spruce bark, 368; as an industrial preservative, 400; a timber preservative, 51; for mildew-proofing leather, 400, 401; textiles, 310; rot-proofing cotton textiles, 71.  
*Pentatrichopus tetrarhodes* transmitting pea mosaic virus, 303.  
 Peony (*Paeonia*), (?) *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 19.  
 — mosaic virus, 439.  
 —, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in U.S.S.R., 64.  
*Peperomia* ring spot virus, 439.  
 Pepper, black (*Piper nigrum*), *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 500.  
 Peppermint (*Mentha piperita*), *Puccinia menthae* on, in Chile, 476.  
 Perinox, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on broad bean, 253; *Cladosporium fulvum*, 319; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 253; vegetable marrow, 285; *Mycosphaerella musicola*, 428; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 253, 498; *Plasmopara viticola*, 426; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 253; *Pythium ultimum* and *Sclerotinia* on vegetable marrow, 285; *Uromyces fabae*, 253.  
*Pericystis apis* on wild bees in England, 132.  
*Peridermium cornui* on pine in England, 200.  
*Perila frutescens*, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 407.  
 Permatox 10 S, use of, as a timber preservative, 507.  
*Peronospora destructor* on onion in Canada, 3; England, 161; New Zealand, 5, 474; control, 5, 474.  
 — *effusa* on spinach in U.S.A., 423; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 — *parasitica* on cabbage in New S. Wales, 378.  
 — — on cauliflower in Canada, 247; New S. Wales, 378.  
 — *schachtii* on beet in U.S.S.R., 465; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — *sparsa* on rose in Switzerland, 90.  
 — *tabacina* on tobacco in Chile, 461; U.S.A., 45.  
 — *trifoliorum* on lucerne in Chile, 254.  
 — *viciae* on pea in Spain, 377.  
*Persea americana*, see Avocado pear.  
 Persimmon (*Diospyros virginiana*), *Cephalosporium* on, in U.S.A., 367.  
 Persoon's 'Icones pictae specierum rariorum fungorum', photographic reproduction of, 317.  
*Pestalotia conigena* and *P. micheneri* on *Juniperus* in Bermuda, 6.  
 Petroleum, see also Oil, Paraffin.  
*Petroselinum sativum*, see Parsley.

- Petunia mosaic virus*, 439; in U.S.S.R., 219.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
*Peucedanum graveolens*, see Dill.  
*Phacidium balsameae* on *Abies lasiocarpa* in U.S.A., 50.  
 — *planum* on pine in U.S.A., 50; *Hypoderma saccharinum* in relation to, 50.  
*Phaeocryptopus gaeumannii* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Wales, 200; geographical distribution of, 80.  
*Phaeoseptoria* on grasses, 21.  
 —, key to, 21.  
*Phakopsora vignae* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Venezuela, 42.  
*Phalacrus* in relation to *Ustilago scitaminea* on sugar-cane, 190.  
*Phalaris angusta* and *P. minor*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Argentina, 258.  
*Pharbitis*, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
*Phaseolus*, *Hyalodendron album* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 — *lunatus*, bean mosaic viruses 1 and 2, southern, can infect, 204.  
 —, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 203.  
 —, damping-off of, 371.  
 —, *Nematospora coryli* on, in Bermuda, 6.  
 —, *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 207; transmission of, by *Nezara hilaris*, 207.  
 —, *Phakopsora vignae* on, in Venezuela, 42.  
 —, seed treatment, 508.  
 —, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 467.  
 — *mungo*, cowpea mosaic virus on, in Trinidad, 202.  
 — *vulgaris*, see Bean, French and Runner.  
*Phenol*, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 264, 271.  
*Phenyl mercuric triethano-lamine lactate*, use of, for mildew-proofing textiles, 310.  
 — mercury chloride, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 37; *Venturia inaequalis*, 2.  
 — compounds, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 71.  
*Phiala mucosa* on *Lolium multiflorum* and *L. perenne* in New Zealand, 65.  
 — *temulenta* can infect *Festuca elatior* and *Poa trivialis*, 228.  
 — on *Agrostis canina*, *A. palustris*, and *Cynosurus cristatus* in Northern Ireland, 228.  
 — on *Festuca arundinacea* and *F. elatior* in New Zealand, 229.  
 — on *Festuca ovina* and *Holcus lanatus* in Northern Ireland, 228.  
 — on *Festuca rubra* var. *fallax* in New Zealand, 229.  
 — on *Lolium multiflorum* in Northern Ireland, 228.  
 — on *Lolium perenne* in New Zealand, 229; Northern Ireland, 228.  
 — on *Poa pratensis* in Northern Ireland, 228.  
*Phleum pratense*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291.  
 —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, *Pseudomonas tabacum* can infect, 60.  
 —, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 258.  
 —, — *phlei-pratensis* on, in Sweden, 441.  
 —, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 127.  
*Phlox*, aster yellow virus on, in U.S.A., 20; transmission of, by *Macrostelus divisus*, 20.  
 — streak virus, 439.  
*Phoenix canariensis*, *Omphalia pigmentata* can infect, 387.  
 — *Phoenix dactylifera*, see Date palm.  
*Phoma* on flax in Great Britain, 17; New Zealand, 474.  
 — on paint, 450.  
 — on spinach, transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 — on vine in Switzerland, 206.  
 — *betae* on beet in New S. Wales, 430; U.S.S.R., 465; Victoria, 55.  
 — on chard in Canada, 3.  
 — *citricarpa* on grapefruit in Queensland, 175.  
 — — on orange in Australia, 104; Peru, 316; Queensland, 175.  
 — *lingam* on crucifers in Victoria, 55.  
 — — on swede in New Zealand, 159, 474.  
 — *palmarum* synonym of *Diplodia palmarum*, 361.  
 — *stenobothri* on *Melanoplus differentialis* in U.S.A., 106; *Isaria stenobothri* renamed, 106.  
 — *terrestris* on *Agropyron*, *Allium vernuum*, *Andropogon furcatus*, *A. hallii*, barley, *Bromus inermis*, *Dactylis glomerata*, *Echinochloa crus-galli*, *Elymus*, *Festuca rubra*, flax, *Lepidium campestre*, maize, oats, *Panicum miliaceum*, *Pileum pratense*, *Poa pratensis*, *Setaria italica*, *S. viridis*, sorghum, Sudan grass, vegetable marrow, and wheat in U.S.A., 261.  
*Phomopsis* on almond in Argentina and Uruguay, 307.  
 — on papaw in Queensland, 448.  
 — on peach in Argentina and Uruguay, 307.  
 — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 332.  
 — *cinerescens* on fig in Brazil, 33.  
 — *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 395.  
 — *vexans* on eggplant in U.S.A., 424.  
*Phormium tenax*, *Dendryphiella interseminalata* on, in Uganda, 409.  
*Phosphoric acid* injury to pine, 321.  
*Phosphorus* deficiency in apple in U.S.A., 233; beet in U.S.A., 466, 510; citrus, 386; *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 289; peach in U.S.A., 233; pear in U.S.A., 446; potato in England, 76.  
*Phragmidium mucronatum* on rose in Switzerland, 90.  
*Phthalic glyceryl alkyl resin*, use of, as a spreader, 182.  
*Phycomyces* on cotton in India, 485.  
 — *blakesleeanus*, growth substance requirements of, 311.  
*Phycomycete* on coco-nut in Burma, 165.  
 — on *Laelia* in Argentina, 64.  
 — on *Podocarpus chinensis* and *P. rubigena* forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 401.  
*Phyllachora* on grasses in N. America, list of, 301.  
*Phyllosticta batatas* on sweet potato in Jamaica, 428.  
 (?) — *caricae-papayae* on papaw in U.S.A., 492.  
 — *orbina* on *Oroborus vernus* in Denmark, 427.  
 — *solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 394.  
 — *straminella* on rhubarb in U.S.A., 420.  
*Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in Mexico, 499; control, 225.  
 — on *Cryptostegia grandiflora* in Mexico, 499.  
 — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.  
 — on *Ricinus communis* in Mexico, 499.  
 — on rose in U.S.A., 179.  
*Physalis alkekengi* mosaic in U.S.S.R., 219.  
 — *peruviana*, tobacco etch virus on, 363.  
*Physalospora corticis* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 395.  
 — *miyabeana* on *Salix* in Sicily, 128.  
 — *obtusa*, *Diplodia pinea* var. *corticola* a synonym of, 83.  
 — — on apple in Chile, 254; India, 446; Peru, 316.

- (?) [*Physalospora obtusa*] on pine in U.S.A., 83.  
 — *tucumanensis* on *Leptochloa filiformis* in U.S.A., 358.  
 — — on *Sorghum saccharatum* in U.S.A., 384.  
 — — on sugar-cane, 190; in Mauritius, 252; S. Africa, 149; U.S.A., 358, 500; control, 359; *Colletotrichum falcatum* imperfect state of, 358; deterioration of in culture, 190; varietal reaction to, 149, 252, 358, 500.
- Phyarium cinereum* and *P. gyrosorum* on grasses in Germany, 347.
- Physoderma zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 99.
- Phytolacca mosaic virus*, 439.  
 — *decandra*, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.
- Phytomonas alliicola* on onion in U.S.A., 331.  
 — *corylina* on *Corylus* in U.S.A., 416.  
 — *passiflorae* on passion fruit in New Zealand, 474.  
 — *viridilivida* on lettuce in Hawaii, 289.  
 — *washingtoniae* on *Washingtonia filifera* in U.S.A., 224.
- Phytopathology, see Plant diseases.
- Phytophthora* on citrus in U.S.A., 106, 483.  
 — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* var. *altissima* in India, 18.  
 — on lemon in U.S.A., 260.  
 — on onion in England, 86, 469.  
 — on orange in U.S.A., 260.  
 (?) — on papaw in Tanganyika, 235.  
 — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.  
 — on shallot in England, 86, 469.  
 — spp. as water moulds, 268.  
 — *boehmeriae* on citrus in Argentina, 294.  
 — — on orange in Argentina, 296.  
 — *cactorum* on *Arbutus menziesii* in U.S.A., 367, 505.  
 — — on *Cornus nuttallii* in U.S.A., 367.  
 — (?) — on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 440.  
 — —, oospore germination in, 184.  
 — *cambivora* on chestnut, 156; in Spain, 375; Switzerland, 91.  
 — — on *Erica* and walnut in Spain, 376.  
 — (*?) capsici* on chilli, 374.  
 — *cinnamomi* on avocado in U.S.A., 482.  
 — — on walnut in U.S.A., 370.  
 — *citrophthora* can infect chestnut, 376.  
 — —, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — — on citrus in Argentina, 294; New S. Wales, 175; Queensland, 260; U.S.A., 385; control, 175, 385.  
 — — on lemon in Argentina, 105.  
 — — on orange in Argentina, 296.  
 — *colocasiae* on *Colocasia* in Burma, 166.  
 — — on *Piper betle* in Burma, 165.  
 — *cryptogea* on *Gloxinia* in U.S.A., 390; host range of, 390.  
 — *erythroseptica*, bacteriostatic substances from, 56.  
 — *fragariae* on strawberry in Scotland and U.S.A., 136.  
 — *hibernalis* on citrus, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — *infestans* on eggplant in U.S.A., 424.  
 — — on potato, 73, 313, 452, 453; in Argentina, 242; Bermuda, 5; E. Africa, 497; England, 37, 313, 355; France, 117; Germany, 406; Great Britain, 497; New S. Wales, 166, 251; Palestine, 253; Scotland, 73, 147; Sweden, 163; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 36, 74, 117, 168, 272, 355, 405, 424, 498; breeding against, 73, 147; control, 37, 74, 163, 251, 253, 272, 275, 313, 355, 405, 406, 453, 497, 498; effect of, on yield, 497; factors affecting, 36, 117, 242, 355; in relation to *Fusarium* and *Rhizopus* rots, 313; physiologic races of, 147; varietal reaction to, 5, 117, 242, 313.
- [*Phytophthora infestans*] on tomato, 34, 35, 36, 139; in England, 47, 462; New Zealand, 474; U.S.A., 328, 424; control, 47, 328, 462, 474.  
 — —, thiamin in relation to growth of, 453.  
 — — *megasperma* on orange in Argentina, 294.  
 — — *palmivora* on cacao in Nigeria, 169.  
 — — on *Cinchona* in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 — — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 148; the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 — — on lemon in Argentina, 15.  
 — — on orange in Argentina, 15.  
 — — *parasitica* on *Atropa belladonna* in U.S.A., 41.  
 — — on citrus in Argentina, 294; Peru, 316; Queensland, 260, (?) 296; U.S.A., 385; control, 385.  
 — — on lemon in Argentina, 105.  
 — — on orange in Argentina, 296.  
 — — on *Piper betle* in India, 457.  
 — — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in U.S.A., 370.  
 — — on tomato in England, 47.  
 — — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in U.S.A., 318, 412, 460.  
 — — *phaseoli*, growth substances in relation to, 352, 496.  
 — — on bean in U.S.A., 329.
- Picea*, see Spruce.
- Pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan*), cowpea mosaic can infect, 203.
- —, *Dendrochium gigasporum* on, in Uganda, 410.
- Piline* on sisal in Jamaica, 428.
- Pimento (*Pimenta officinalis*), *Puccinia psidii* on, in Jamaica, 428.
- Pine (*Pinus*), *Brunchorstia destruens* on, in Switzerland, 200.
- , *Coleosporium apocynaceum*, *C. delicatulum*, *C. elephantopodis*, *C. heterothecae*, *C. ipomoeae*, *C. lacinariarum*, *C. minutum*, and *C. vernoniae* on, in U.S.A., 245.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in Chile, 254; U.S.A., 50, 196, 197; factors affecting, 51.
- , *Cronartium filamentosum* on, in N. America, 156.  
 —, — *flaccidum* on, in Canada, 156.  
 —, — *fusiforme* on, in U.S.A., 156.  
 —, — *occidentale* on, in U.S.A., 123, 464.  
 —, — *querccuum* on, in U.S.A., 198; taxonomy of, 199.  
 —, — *ribicola* on, in Canada, 122; N. America, 156; U.S.A., 122, 197, 198, 320; factors affecting, 321; monograph on, 122; nature of resistance to, 197; *Ribes* eradication against, 80, 198; specific reaction to, 198.  
 —, — *strobilinum* on, taxonomy of, 199.  
 —, — *Cryptosporium lunasporum* and *C. pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 81.  
 —, — damping-off of, in U.S.A., 321.  
 —, — decline in U.S.A., 415.  
 —, — *Diplodia pinea* on, in U.S.A., 83, 123; synonymy of, 123.  
 —, — *Dothiorella pinastri* on, in U.S.A., 81.  
 —, — *Fomes annosus* on, in U.S.A., 321.  
 —, — frost injury to, in U.S.A., 195.  
 —, — *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 50.  
 —, — injury of, from ferrous sulphate and phosphoric acid, 321.  
 —, — *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Spain, 377.  
 —, — *Melampsora piniorguea* on, in England, 200.  
 —, — mycorrhiza of, 270; in U.S.A., 238.  
 —, — *Neopeckia coulteri* on, in U.S.A., 49.  
 —, — *Peridermium cornui* on, in England, 200.

- [Pine]. *Phacidium planum* on, in U.S.A., 50;  
*Hypoderma saccatum* in relation to, 50.  
—, (?) *Physalospora obtusa* on, in U.S.A., 83.  
—, *Polyporus anceps* on, in U.S.A., 51.  
—, — *circinatus* on, in U.S.A., 321.  
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in Scotland, 199; U.S.A., 321; vegetation in relation to, 199.  
—, *Pythium irregularе* on, in U.S.A., 50, 196, 197.  
*Scirrhia acicola* on, in U.S.A., 505.  
sunscald in U.S.A., 83, 418.  
Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Burma, 166.  
—, effect of soil disinfection on nitrogen nutrition of, 114.  
—, *Rhizopus* on, in Burma, 166.  
—, *Wallrothiella bromeliae* on, in India, 151.  
Pinosylvin, fungicidal properties of, 465.  
—, technique for determining, 506.  
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 506.  
—, monomethylether, fungicidal properties of, 465.  
—, — technique for determining, 506.  
—, —, use of, as a timber preservative, 506.  
*Pinus*, see Pine.  
*Piper betle*, bacterium on, in India, 458.  
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 269.  
—, diseases in India, 457.  
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 269.  
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 457.  
—, —, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in Burma, 165.  
—, —, — *parasitica* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 457.  
—, *nigrum*, see Pepper, black.  
*Piricularia oryzae* on *Digitaria* and *Eleusine coracana* in Uganda, 409.  
—, on *Panicum sanguinale* in Argentina, 77.  
—, on rice in Argentina, 77, 356; Burma, 165; Hawaii, 289; Uganda, 409; control, 165; varietal reaction to, 77.  
—, on wheat in India, 501.  
*Pistacia mustica* mosaic in U.S.S.R., 219.  
*Pithya cupressi* on *Juniperus* in Bermuda, 6.  
*Pittosporum* variegation virus, 439.  
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.  
Plant disease surveys, standardization of, 396.  
—, diseases, breeding against, 494.  
—, control of, in Tennessee, 495.  
—, in Africa, 350; Argentina, 268; Chile, 254; Jamaica, 140; Louisiana, 124; New Zealand, 79; Tanganyika, 501; U.S.S.R., 163.  
—, losses caused by, 333, 432, 457.  
—, manual of extension methods for, 351.  
—, measurement of, in the field, 140.  
—, minor element deficiencies causing, 351; bibliography of, 495.  
—, review of research on, from 1867-1942, 273.  
—, Spegazzini's work on, in Argentina, 244.  
—, terminology for, 139.  
—, text-books on, American, 438; English, 397; German, 350, 507.  
—, protection in Rumania, 142.  
—, quarantine in U.S.S.R., 163.  
—, symbiosis, text-book on, 143.  
*Plantago major*, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
—, kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
*Plantain* (*Musa paradisiaca*), *Chloridium musae* on, in Jamaica, 428.  
*Plasmodiophora brassicae* on Brussels sprouts in England, 208.  
—, on cabbage in England, 283; U.S.A., 372.  
—, on radish in England, 283.

- [*Plasmodiophora brassicae*] on swede in England, 52; New Zealand, 159; transmission of, by seed, 52.  
—, — on turnip in England, 283.  
*Plasmopara halstedii* on Compositae, 120.  
—, *megasperma* on *Scorzonera humilis* in Rumania, 120.  
—, *sphaerosperma* on *Tragopogon dubius* in Czechoslovakia, Italy, Rumania, and Switzerland, 120; mistaken for *Bremia lactucae*, 120.  
—, *viticola* on vine in Palestine, 253, 426; Rumania, 142; Spain, 377; Switzerland, 91, 286; U.S.A., 327; control, 91, 142, 286, 327, 377, 426.  
*Platanus*, *Gloeosporium nervisequum* on, in Victoria, 167.  
—, *acerifolia*, bacterial disease of, and *Polystictus versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 83.  
*Pleospora* (?) on wheat in Palestine, 338.  
—, *calvescens* on opium poppy in Sweden, 120.  
—, *herbarum* on bean in Sweden, 127; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
—, — on onion, transmission of, by seed, 208.  
*Plciofilm*, use of, to protect inoculations, 290.  
*Plowrightia ribesia* on currants and gooseberry in U.S.A., 112.  
*Plum* (*Prunus domestica*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Chile, 254.  
—, calcium meta-arsenite injury to, 306.  
—, *Cercospora circumcissa* on, in Canada, 4; hosts of, 4.  
—, chlorosis in U.S.A., 348.  
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in Chile, 254.  
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 113.  
—, *Cylindrocladium scorpiarium* on, in England, 30, 305.  
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, geographical distribution of, 80.  
—, dwarf virus, strains of cherry yellows and cherry chlorotic spot viruses identical with, 492.  
—, *Fusarium* spp. can infect, 392.  
—, hail injury to, in Great Britain, 393.  
—, heritable leaf spot of, in U.S.A., 113.  
—, manganese deficiency of, in England, 29.  
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 2, 31.  
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Chile, 476; Palestine, 262.  
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in Canada, 4; U.S.A., 492.  
—, — *laxa* on, in Canada, 4; U.S.A., 492.  
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 90; geographical distribution of, 80.  
—, sun scald in Great Britain, 393; India, 393.  
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in New Zealand, 5, 474.  
*Poa*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 291.  
—, (?) *Septoria poae* on, in U.S.A., 111.  
—, *Typhula* on, in U.S.A., 111.  
—, *ampla*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 337.  
—, —, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in U.S.A., 57; *U. tritici* synonym of, 58.  
—, *annua*, *Puccinia coronata* can infect, 258.  
—, *bonaeensis*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Argentina, 258.  
—, *candamaona*, *Claviceps* on, in Peru, 316.  
—, *iridifolia* and *P. (?) lanigera*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Argentina, 258.  
—, *nevadensis*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 132.  
—, *pratensis*, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Northern Ireland, 228.

- [*Poa pratensis*], *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 ——, *Pseudomonas tabacum* can infect, 59.  
 ——, *Septoria oudemansi* on, in U.S.A., 21.  
 ——, *Ustilago striiformis* on, in U.S.A., 110, 390; spore germination in, 110.  
 ——, *trivialis*, *Phialea temulenta* can infect, 228.  
*Podocarpus chinensis* and *P. rubigena*, Phycomecete forming mycorrhiza on in Germany, 401.  
*Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Chile, 254.  
*Poinsettia cyathophora* and *P. heterophylla*, flagellates in latex of, in U.S.A., 187.  
*Polyanthus*, *Ramularia primulae* on, in New Zealand, 475.  
*Polygonum pennsylvanicum*, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
*Polypodium nanum*, *Clasterosporium polypodii* on, in Venezuela, 192.  
*Polyporaceae*, classification of, 316.  
*Polyphorellus rhizophilus* on apple in Palestine, 233.  
*Polyporus anceps* on pine in U.S.A., 51.  
 —— *balsameus* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 —— *berkeleyi* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 123.  
 —— *brumalis*, production of fruit bodies by, factors affecting, 419.  
 —— *circinatus* on pine in U.S.A., 321.  
 —— *fibulosus* and *P. frondosus* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 —— *marginatus*, toxicity of pinosylvin and pinosylvin monomethyllether to, 465.  
 —— *schweinitzii* on pine in Scotland, 199; U.S.A., 321; vegetation in relation to, 199.  
 —— on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 —— *spraguei* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 123.  
 —— *squamosus* on trees in Austria, 368.  
 ——, physiology of, 369.  
 —— *subcartilagineus* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 —— *sulphureus* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 123.  
 —— on *Salix* in Austria, 368.  
 —— *torulosus* on alder in Austria, 368.  
 —— *volvatus* on timber in U.S.A., 202.  
*Polypora lini* on flax in England, 90; Great Britain, 17; New Zealand, 474; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 487; Wales, 90.  
*Polystictus abietinus* on conifers, 368.  
 —— on timber in U.S.A., 202.  
 —— *cinnabarinus* on fruit trees in New S. Wales, 25.  
 —— on timber in U.S.A., 493; bacteriostatic substances from, 493.  
 —— *marginatus*, toxicity of pinosylvin to, 465.  
 —— *versicolor* on apple in England, 28.  
 —— on fruit trees in New S. Wales, 25.  
 —— on *Platanus acerifolia* in U.S.A., 83.  
 —— on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 —— on timber, 158.  
 ——, toxicity of wood tar to, 282.  
*Pomegranate* (*Punica granatum*), fungal spoilage of stored, in India, 347.  
*Pomelo*, see *Grapefruit*.  
*Poncirus trifoliata*, *Rhizopagrus* can infect, 403.  
*Poplar* (*Populus*), *Coniothecium radians* and *Dothiorella populea* on in Spain, 155.  
 —, *Melampsora larici-populina* on, in Palestine, 366; bees in relation to, 366.  
 —, *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New S. Wales, 430.  
 —, *Septoria musiva* on, in Argentina, 365; *Mycosphaerella populinorum* perfect state of, 365.  
 [Poplar, *Septoria*] *populi* on, in Argentina, 365; *Mycosphaerella populi* perfect state of, 366.  
 —, *Sphaceloma populi* on, in Italy and S. America, 462.  
 —, *Taphrina aurea* on, in Chile, 254.  
*Poppy*, opium, see *Opium poppy*.  
*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*, see *Aspen*.  
*Poria* on timber in Germany, 322.  
 —— *cocos* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 —— *hypolateritia* on tea in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 —— *incrassata* on timber in U.S.A., 369.  
 —— *inflata*, *P. mutans*, *P. prunicola*, and *P. sericeo-mollis* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 123-4.  
 —— *vaporaria* on timber, 158, 506.  
 ——, toxicity of pinosylvin monomethyllether to, 465.  
 —— *xantha* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
*Potassium deficiency* in *Aleurites fordii* in U.S.A., 462; apple in U.S.A., 233; citrus, technique for diagnosing, 388; cotton in U.S.A., 225; *Hevea* rubber in the Dutch E. Indies, 289; pea in Eire, 40; peach in U.S.A., 233; potato in Eire, 39; England, 76, 314.  
 —— dichromate, use of, against moulds on textiles, 309.  
 —— nitrate, use of, against Myxomycetes on grasses, 347; potassium deficiency in *Aleurites fordii*, 463.  
 —— permanganate, use of, against *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica* on citrus, 385.  
 —— sulphate, use of, against potassium deficiency in *Aleurites fordii*, 463.  
 —, see also *Fertilizers*.  
*Potato* (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus* on, in Chile, 476.  
 —, *Actinomyces scabies* on, in Bermuda, 6; Queensland, 39; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 93, 147, 241, 331; control, 39, 93, 331; factors affecting, 147, 241, 331; varietal reaction to, 241.  
 —, *Alternaria solani* on, in Chile, 254; Spain, 354; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 74, 405; control, 74, 405; varietal reaction to, 405.  
 —, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 272; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 273.  
 —, aucuba mosaic virus in New S. Wales, 75, 166; Sweden, 164; longevity of, 185.  
 —, *Bacillus subtilis* on, 186.  
 —, blackening of tubers of, on boiling, in England, 76; U.S.A., 40; phosphorus and potassium deficiency in relation to, 76.  
 —'buba' in Venezuela, etiology of, 118.  
 —, *Cercospora concors* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Tanganyika, 275.  
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in England, 76; Germany, 355, 405; New S. Wales, 429; Spain, 354, 377; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 93; control, 93; factors affecting, 355, 405; varietal reaction to, 354.  
 —, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, 275; in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 38, 118, 147, 264, 271, 314; control, 38, 147, 264, 271, 275; culture of, 118; factors affecting, 314; physiology of, 118; serology of, 119, 271; varietal reaction to, 271.  
 —, crinkle in U.S.A., 74; transmission of, by insects, 74.  
 —, degeneration in Brazil, 354; Germany, 146, 404; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 146. (See also mosaic, virus diseases, etc.)  
 —, diseases, apparatus for spraying against, 276; legislation against, in U.S.A. 512.

- [Potato], dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
 —, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in U.S.A., 187, 314; in relation to *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 314.  
 —, — *phytophthora* on, in Germany, 406.  
 —, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Palestine, 253.  
 — foliar mottle in U.S.A., 240.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in New S. Wales, 94; U.S.A., 187, 329, 405; control, 329.  
 —, — *avenaceum* can infect, 312.  
 —, — *caeruleum* on, in England, 38, 241, 355; Great Britain, 497; Scotland, 38, 453; Tanganyika, 275; control, 38; effect of, on yield, 497; factors affecting, 453; varietal reaction to, 38.  
 —, — *cultorum* can infect, 312.  
 —, — *oxysporum* on, in Bermuda, 5.  
 —, — *sambucinum* on, in Bulgaria, 312; Chile, 476.  
 —, — *solani* and *F. solani* var. *martii* on, in Bulgaria, 312.  
 — 'hair sprout' in U.S.A., 454.  
 —, injury of, from Bordeaux mixture, 241, 253.  
 — internal brown fleck in Tanganyika, 275.  
 — rust spot in England, 89.  
 — leaf roll virus, 185, 240; in Australia, 74, 274; Eire, 273; Germany, 355, 406; Holland, 117; India, 147; New S. Wales, 75, 166; Spain, 354; Sweden, 164, 240; U.S.A., 74, 271, 329, 353; U.S.S.R., 219; Victoria, 73; crucifers resistant to, 185; effect of, on yield, 353; not transmitted by seed, 240; serologic study on, 219; transmission of, by insects, 74; *Aphis rhamni*, 273; *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, 240, 274; *Myzus persicae*, 240, 273, 274, 406; *M. pseudosolanii*, 240; varietal reaction to, 73, 75, 117, 271, 353.  
 —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 187, 455.  
 —, mahogany browning of, in U.S.A., 271.  
 — mosaic in Argentina, 253; New S. Wales, 75; Tanganyika, 275; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 253.  
 — mycorrhiza of, in France, 452.  
 — net necrosis in U.S.A., 272.  
 — non-virus leaf roll in U.S.A., 275.  
 — paracrinkle virus, inheritance of, 472.  
 —, *Penicillium* on, 498.  
 — phosphorus deficiency in, in England, 76.  
 —, *Phytophthora infestans* on, 73, 313, 452, 453; in Argentina, 242; Bermuda, 5; E. Africa, 497; England, 37, 313, 355; France, 117; Germany, 406; Great Britain, 497; New S. Wales, 166, 251; Palestine, 253; Scotland, 73, 147; Sweden, 163; Tanganyika, 275; U.S.A., 36, 74, 117, 168, 272, 355, 405, 424, 498; breeding against, 73, 147; control, 37, 74, 163, 251, 253, 272, 275, 313, 355, 405, 406, 453, 497, 498; effect of, on yield, 497; factors affecting, 36, 117, 242, 355; in relation to *Fusarium* and *Rhizopus* rots, 313; physiologic races of, 147; varietal reaction to, 5, 117, 242, 313.  
 — potassium deficiency in, in Eire, 39; England, 76, 314.  
 — purple top wilt, see aster yellows virus on.  
 —, *Pythium* on, in New S. Wales, 94.  
 —, *Rhizopus stolonifer* can infect, 313.  
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika, 206, 275; Victoria, 250.  
 —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Tanganyika, 275.  
 — seed-certification in Eire, 497; England and Northern Ireland, 37; Victoria, 73.  
 — spindle tuber in U.S.A., 74, 353; effect of, on yield, 353.  
 [Potato] spindling sprout, 454; in England, 89.  
 —, *Spongopora subterranea* on, in Tanganyika, 275; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — spraing in Tanganyika, 275; England, 89; U.S.A., 40.  
 — stem-end browning in U.S.A., 272.  
 — storage disorders of, 185.  
 —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, 73; in Canada, 3; Germany, 405; Peru, 316; U.S.A., 276; breeding against, 73; control, 276; physiologic races of, 405; varietal reaction to, 276.  
 — technique for estimating leaf area of, 73.  
 — tomato spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 75.  
 — virus disease, a new, in U.S.S.R., 219.  
 — diseases in Great Britain, 497; Palestine, 252; Scotland, 73; S. Africa, 312; Sweden, 164; breeding against, 73; control, 312; effect of, on yield, 496; measurement of, 140; transmission of, 496; by *Macrosiphum solanifolii* and *Myzus persicae*, 312. (See also degeneration, mosaic, etc.)  
 — virus A on potato, 143, 404; in Germany, 406; New S. Wales, 166; Spain, 354; Victoria, 73; varietal reaction to, 73, 143, 166, 406.  
 — — B a strain of potato virus X (q.v.), 403.  
 — — C a strain of potato virus Y (q.v.), 404.  
 — — K on potato, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 186.  
 — — X on potato, 143; in Australia, 144; Germany, 406; New S. Wales, 75, 166; Spain, 354; (?) U.S.A., 240; Victoria, 73; inactivation of, 55; not transmitted by seed, 240; potato virus B a strain of, 403; strain mixtures of, 144; transmission of, 453; varietal reaction to, 73, 143, 166, 406.  
 — — — on tobacco, field spread of, 145.  
 — — — on tomato in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 413.  
 — — Y on potato, 143; in Eire, 273; Germany, 406; India, 146; New S. Wales, 166; Victoria, 73; longevity of, 185; not transmitted by seed, 240; potato virus C a strain of, 404; transmission of, by *Aphis rhamni*, 273; *Myzus persicae*, 406; varietal reaction to, 73, 143.  
 — — — Y on tobacco, field spread of, 145.  
 — witches' broom virus in Madagascar, 39; New S. Wales, 75; hosts of, 39; transmission of, by *Cuscuta campestris*, 39.  
 — yellow dwarf virus in U.S.A., 185, 274, 404, 490; breeding against, 186; N.Y. and N.J. strains of renamed *Aureogenus vastans* vars. *vulgare* and *agalliae*, 490; transmission of, by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, 274, 490; *Aceratagallia* spp. and *Agallia* spp., 490; varietal reaction to, 185, 274, 404.  
 — — — on *Barbarea vulgaris*, *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* var. *pinnatifidum*, clover, and *Rudbeckia hirta* in U.S.A., 274.  
*Primula* mosaic virus, 439.  
*Privet* (*Ligustrum*), *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
 — variegation virus, 439.  
*Propylene glycol*, use of, against air-borne micro-organisms, 238.  
*Prune*, see Plum.  
*Prunella* mosaic virus, 439.  
*Prunus*, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — rough bark virus, 439.  
 — *americana*, *Coccomyces prunophorae* on, in U.S.A., 370.  
 — — —, frost injury to, in U.S.A., 49.  
 — *amygdalus*, see Almond.

- [*Prunus*] *armeniaca*, see Apricot.  
 — *avium*, see Cherry.  
 — *besseyi*, *Cercospora circumcissa* on, in Canada, 4.  
 — *cerasifera*, peach little peach virus and peach yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 28; transmission of, by *Macropsis trimaculata*, 28.  
 — *cerasus*, see Cherry.  
 — *domestica*, see Plum.  
 — *melanocarpa*, *Coccomyces lutescens* on, in U.S.A., 370.  
 — *persica*, see Nectarine and Peach.  
 — *serotina*, *Cercospora circumcissa* on, in Canada, 4.  
 — —, *Coccomyces lutescens* on, in U.S.A., 370.  
 — —, *Coniophara puteana*, *Corticium lividum*, and *Fomes pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 123-4.  
 — —, *Hydnus* on, in U.S.A., 124.  
 — —, *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.  
 — —, *Omphalia campanella*, *Polyporus balsameus*, *P. berkeleyi*, *P. fibrillosus*, *P. fondonius*, *P. schweinitzii*, *P. spraguei*, *P. subcartilagineus*, *P. sulphureus*, *Polystictus versicolor*, *Poria cocos*, *P. inflata*, *P. mutans*, *P. prunicola*, *P. sericeo-mollis*, *P. xantha*, *Stereum rameale*, and *Trametes serialis* on, in U.S.A., 123-4.  
 — *virginiana*, *Cercospora circumcissa* on, in Canada, 4.  
 — —, *Coccomyces lutescens* on, in U.S.A., 370.  
 — —, peach X-disease virus on, in Canada, 4.  
*Pseudobalsamia macrospora* in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 87, 425.  
*Pseudodacryodes comstocki*, (?) *Cordyceps clavulata* on, in U.S.A., 106.  
*Pseudomonas angulata* in soil in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on *Agrostis alba* in U.S.A., 430.  
 — — on *Ambrosia* in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*, *A. trifida*, and *Artemisia* (?) *absinthium* in U.S.A., 318.  
 — — on *Capsella bursa-pastoris* in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on clover in U.S.A., 192, 281, 318, 430.  
 — — on grasses in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on *Oxalis* in U.S.A., 318.  
 — — on tobacco in New Zealand, 475; U.S.A., 192, 317, 363, 430, 459; entry of, into water-soaked leaves, 363; factors affecting, 459; overwintering of, 430; persistence in the soil, 317.  
 — — on vetch in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on wheat, 430; in U.S.A., 192, 281, 318.  
 — *aptata* on lettuce in Germany, 470.  
 — *coronafaciens* on oats in U.S.A., 92.  
 — — on wheat in U.S.A., 330.  
 — *fluorescens* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 126.  
 — *glycinis* on soy-bean in Hawaii, 289.  
 — *medicaginis* on bean in New Zealand, 204, 284, 474.  
 — — var. *phaseolicola* on bean, in Canada, 3; (?) New Zealand, 5; Tasmania, 512; U.S.A., 468; breeding against, 5; varietal reaction to, 512.  
 — — — on wheat, 476.  
 — *mellea* on tobacco in Canada, 3.  
 — *mors-prunorum* on cherry in England, 32.  
 — — on plum in England, 2, 31.  
 — *papulans* renamed *P. syringae* var. *papulans*, 394.  
 — *rubi* can infect *Kalanchoë daigremontiana*, 307.  
 — — on blackberry, boysenberry, and raspberry in U.S.A., 307.  
 — *syringae* on apple in U.S.A., 394.  
 — — on citrus in Victoria, 128.
- [*Pseudomonas syringae*] on *Magnolia* in U.S.A., 394.  
 — — on poplar in New S. Wales, 430.  
 — — var. *papulans* on apple in U.S.A., 394; *P. papulans* renamed, 394.  
 — — *tabacum* can infect *Agrostis vulgaris*, *Lolium perenne*, *Phleum pratense*, and *Poa pratensis*, 59-60.  
 — — can infect wheat, 59, 430.  
 — — on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on *Agrostis alba* in U.S.A., 430.  
 — — on *Ambrosia artemisiifolia* in U.S.A., 318.  
 — — on *Capsella bursa-pastoris* in U.S.A., 192, 318.  
 — — on *Centaurea* in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on (?) *Ceratium arvensis* in U.S.A., 318.  
 — — on clover in U.S.A., 318, 430.  
 — — on *Dactylis glomerata* in U.S.A., 318.  
 — — on *Lamium amplexicaule* in U.S.A., 192.  
 — — on *Lespedeza* in U.S.A., 318.  
 — — on tobacco in U.S.A., 192, 193, 317, 430, 459; factors affecting, 459; overwintering of, 430; pathogenicity of bacteria simulating, 193; persistence in the soil, 317.  
 — — on weed roots in U.S.A., 281.  
 — — on wheat in U.S.A., 318, 430.  
 — — *tolaasi* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 126.  
 — — *vignae* on cowpea in U.S.A., 469.
- Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 7, 373.  
 — — on cucumber, 182; in Palestine, 253; Queensland, 161; U.S.A., 423; control, 162, 182, 253.  
 — — *humuli* on hops in U.S.A., 329.
- Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 449; in U.S.A., 112, 327.  
 — — on gooseberry in U.S.A., 112, 327.  
 — — *tracheiphila* on vine in Switzerland, 208.
- Pseudophoma* on wheat in India, 222.
- Pseudopyridoxine*, 241.
- Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, frost injury to, in U.S.A., 195.  
 — —, heat injury to, in U.S.A., 196.  
 — —, mycorrhiza of, 238.  
 — —, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumannii* on, in Wales, 200; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — —, *Rhabdoctone* on, in Canada, 4.  
 — —, *pseudotsugae* on, in U.S.A., 50.  
 — —, *Rhabdogloea pseudotsugae* on, in Canada, 4.
- Ptelea variegation virus*, 439.
- Puccinia anomala* on barley in Germany, 11; U.S.A., 171.  
 — — *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in U.S.A., 20; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — — *arrhenatheri* on barberry, *Tuberculina persicina* on, 108.  
 — — *carduncelli* on *Carduncellus caeruleus* and *Carthamus calvus*, 40.  
 — — *carthami* on safflower in Canada, 40; synonymy of, 40.  
 — — *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 179.  
 — — *coronata* can infect *Dactylis glomerata*, *Phleum pratense*, and *Poa annua*, 258.  
 — — on *Berchemia lineata* in India, 43.  
 — — on oats, 336; in Argentina, 258; Canada, 2; Chile, 475; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 171, 223, 330; control, 336; physiologic races of, 92, 258, 330; physiology of, 223; specific reaction to, 258; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 171, 258, 330.  
 — — on *Rhamnus dahuricus* in India, 501.  
 — — on *Rhamnus pentapomica* and *R. virgata* in India, 43.  
 — — *dispersa* on rye in Peru, 334.

- [*Puccinia*] *glumarum* on barley in Germany, 11, 58; wound gum production by, 58.  
 —— on wheat in Germany, 58; Great Britain, 173; India, 432; Peru, 334; Turkey, 336; Wales, 89; breeding against, 432; losses caused by, 432; physiologic races of, 58; varietal reaction to, 173, 334; wound gum production by, 58.  
 —— *graminis* on *Agropyron scabrum* in Western Australia, 337.  
 —— on *Agropyron spicatum* in U.S.A., 337.  
 —— on barberry in England, 89; India, 43; Wales, 89; eradication against, 9, 96, 142, 171, 331.  
 —— on barley in U.S.A., 480.  
 —— on *Briza triloba* and *Bromus hordeaceus* on Argentina, 258.  
 —— on cereals, 9; Rumania, 142; U.S.A., 96; effect of, on yield, 96.  
 —— on *Dactylis glomerata* in Argentina, 258.  
 —— on *Elymus glaucus* in U.S.A., 337.  
 —— on oats, 10; in Argentina, 257; Canada, 2; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 171, 173, 330, 337, 433; breeding against, 92; growth substances in relation to, 10; physiologic races of, 173, 257, 330, 433; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 171, 173, 257, 330, 433.  
 —— on *Phalaris angusta*, *P. minor*, *Poa ampla*, *P. bonaerensis*, *P. iridifolia*, and *P. (?) lanigera* in Argentina, 258.  
 —— on *Sitanion* in U.S.A., 337.  
 —— on straw in Palestine, 336.  
 —— on wheat, 10, 80, 248, 336; in Brazil, 255; Canada, 2, 172; England, 88; India, 432; Peru, 334; S. Africa, 10; S. Australia, 95, 248; Turkey, 336; U.S.A., 58, 171, 293, 477; Wales, 88; Western Australia, 336; breeding against, 95, 337, 432; control, 336; effect of, on yield, 248; eradication of alternate hosts of, 80; factors affecting, 248, 337; growth substances in relation to, 10; losses caused by, 432; overwintering of, 477; physiologic races of, 10, 58, 255, 337, 477; varietal reaction to, 10, 95, 171, 172, 248, 293, 334, 432, 477.  
 —— f. *oryzae* the valid name for *P. oryzae*, 455.  
 —— *kentrophylli* synonym of *P. carthami*, 40.  
 —— *maydis* on maize in England, 42; U.S.A., 99.  
 —— *menthae* on mint in Brazil, 189.  
 —— on peppermint in Chile, 476.  
 —— *oryzae* on rice in Rumania, 455; *P. graminis* f. *oryzae* valid name for, 455.  
 —— *phlei-pratense* on *Phleum pratense* in Sweden, 441.  
 —— *phragmitis* on rhubarb in U.S.A., 420.  
 —— *pruni-spinosae*, *Darluca filum* on, in Palestine, 263.  
 —— on almond in Palestine, 262; U.S.A., 492; overwintering of, 492.  
 —— on anemone in Palestine, 262.  
 —— on apricot in Palestine, 262.  
 —— on fruit trees in Palestine, 253.  
 —— on nectarine in Palestine, 262.  
 —— on peach in Palestine, 262; U.S.A., 68.  
 —— on plum in Chile, 476; Palestine, 262.  
 —— *psidii* on pimento in Jamaica, 428.  
 —— *purpurea* on sorghum in Chile, 476; India, 360.  
 —— *ribesii-caricis* on currant in India, 43.  
 —— *ribis* on currant in India, 501.  
 —— *rubigo-vera* in India, 43; hosts of, 43.  
 —— on oats in Chile, 475.  
 —— *secalina* on *Lycopsis arvensis* in Argentina, 12; in England, 293.  
 —— on rye in Argentina, 12.  
 —— *triticina* on wheat, 96; in Argentina, 257; Canada, 2; India, 432; Peru, 334; S. Australia, 248; Turkey, 336; U.S.A., 171, 293, 433; U.S.R., 380; breeding against, 96, 432; factors affecting, 433; losses caused by, 432; varietal reaction to, 2, 171, 248, 257, 293, 334.  
 [*Puccinia*] *verruca* on safflower, 40.  
*Pueraria thunbergiana*, *Glomerella* on, in U.S.A., 395.  
*Pullularia pullulans*, lignin-like complexes produced by, 278.  
*Pumilus medullae* on vine in Austria, 326.  
*Pumpkin*, see Vegetable marrow.  
*Punica granatum*, see Pomegranate.  
*Pyracantha*, *Fusciplodium pirinum* var. *pyracanthae* on, in Eire, 346.  
*Pyrethrum*, see *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*.  
*Pyridoxin* in relation to the growth of fungi, 311.  
*Pyrus communis*, see Pear.  
 —— *lanata*, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in India, 43.  
 —— —, *Venturia inaequalis* on, in India, 151.  
 —— *malus*, see Apple.  
 —— *pirifolia*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.  
*Pythium*, effect of patulin on, 117.  
 —— on broad bean, in Germany, 160.  
 —— on cereals in Canada, 2.  
 —— on flax in Victoria, 55.  
 —— on oats in U.S.A., 331.  
 —— on ornamental plants in U.S.A., 125.  
 —— on *Panicum miliaceum* in Canada, 2. [235.  
 —— on papaw in Queensland, 448; (?) Tanganyika,  
 —— on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.  
 —— on pea in England, 53.  
 —— on potato in New S. Wales, 94.  
 —— on rice in U.S.A., 119.  
 —— on *Setaria italica* in Canada, 2.  
 —— on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 —— on sugar-cane in India, 458.  
 —— on tomato, control, 81.  
 —— on vegetables in U.S.A., 125.  
 —— on watermelon in U.S.A., 92.  
 (?) — *acanthicum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 92.  
 —— *anandrum* on strawberry in Scotland, 359.  
 —— *aphanidermatum* on cucumber in Great Britain, 359.  
 —— on papaw in Hawaii, 7.  
 —— *arrhenomanes* in soil in U.S.A., 480.  
 —— on barley in N. America, 441.  
 —— on grasses in U.S.A., 440.  
 —— on sorghum in U.S.A., 101.  
 —— *artrotrogus* on broad bean in Germany, 160.  
 —— *debaryanum* can infect broad bean, 160.  
 —— on *Atropa belladonna* in U.S.A., 41.  
 —— on beet, 495.  
 —— on flax in Canada, 226.  
 —— on grasses in N. America, 440.  
 —— on lucerne in U.S.A., 93.  
 —— on maize in U.S.A., 509.  
 —— on onion in U.S.A., 331.  
 —— on pansy in Germany, 344.  
 —— on tobacco in Chile, 461.  
 —— on tomato in New Zealand, 79.  
 —— *graminicola* on onion in U.S.A., 331.  
 —— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 288.  
 —— *irregulare* can infect broad bean, 160.  
 —— on *Atropa belladonna* in U.S.A., 41.  
 —— on grasses in N. America, 440.  
 —— on onion in U.S.A., 331.  
 —— on pine in U.S.A., 50, 196, 197.  
 —— *mamillatum* on onion in U.S.A., 331.  
 —— on *Viola* in Great Britain, 359.  
 —— *oligandrum* on *Viola* in Great Britain, 343.  
 —— *tardicrescens* on *Echinochloa crus-galli* and oats in U.S.A., 441.

- [*Pythium*] *ultimum* on *Aloe variegata* in U.S.A., 21.  
 —— on *Atropa belladonna* in U.S.A., 41.  
 —— on avocado in U.S.A., 482.  
 —— on grasses in N. America, 440.  
 —— on pea in U.S.A., 114, 265.  
 —— on vegetable marrow in Palestine, 284.  
 —— *vezans* on avocado in U.S.A., 482.  
 —— *violae* on *Viola* in Great Britain, 343.

*Quercus*, see Oak.

- Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 283.  
 —, *Torula* on, in U.S.A., 332.  
 —, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, (?) in U.S.A., 331; Western Australia, 283.  
 Rafinesque's names for fungi, 315.  
*Ramularia areola* on cotton in Tanganyika, 298;  
 (?) Uruguay, 176.  
 — (?) *bellunensis* on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 188; transmission of, by seed, 188.  
 — *betae* on chard in Canada, 3.  
 — *primulæ* on *Polyanthus* in New Zealand, 475.  
 Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*) mosaic in China, 84.

- Raschit, use of, against organisms on spruce bark, 368.  
 Raspberry (*Rubus*), *Elsinoe veneta* on, imperfect state (*Gloeosporium necator*) of, distinct from *G. venetum*, 181.  
 —, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in England, 235.  
 —, *Pseudomonas rubi* on, in U.S.A., 307.  
 —, *Sphaerulina rubi* on, in U.S.A., 135; *Cylindrosporium rubi* (synonym *Septoria darrowii*) imperfect state of, 136.  
 —, *Stereum purpureum* on, in New Zealand, 114.  
*Ravenelia mirandensis* on *Cassia tora* in Venezuela, 316.

Rayon, see Textile fibres.

- Report from Batavia, 289; Belgian Congo, 431; Bermuda, 5; Burma, 165; Canada, 2; Cawthon Institute, 164; Ceylon, 165; Corunna, 375; Ohlsen Laboratory, Denmark, 427; E. Malling Research Station, 2; Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, 296; Georgia, 6; Gold Coast, 6; Hawaii, 7, 288; Indiana, 287; Iowa, 12, 92, 330, 331; Jamaica, 427; Kentucky, 192, 430; Louisiana, 119; Luxmoore Committee, 396; Mauritius, 252; New York, 327; New Zealand, 4, 473; Pennsylvania, 167; Peru, 333; St. Lucia, 350; S. Africa, 251; Sweden, 127; Switzerland, 90; Trinidad and Tobago, 327; Tucuman, 253; Victoria, on agricultural education, 270; Waite Agricultural Research Institute, 248; W. Virginia, 27; Zanzibar, 40. *Reseda odorata*, *Alternaria resedae* on, in Denmark, 427.

Resin, use of, as an adhesive, 14.

Resorcinol, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* tumours, 169.

*Rhabdocline* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Canada, 4.

— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 50.

*Rhabdogloewum pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Canada, 4.

*Rhabdospora ramealis* synonym of *Septoria rubi*, 136.

*Rhamnus* variegation virus, 439.

— *dahuricus*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in India, 501.

— *pentapomica* and *R. virgata*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in India, 43.

- Rhizidiomyces apophysatus* on *Saprolegnia ferax*, 151.

*Rhizobium*, mechanism of pathogenic action of, 9.

— *leguminosarum* on pea in relation to virus transmission, 421.

*Rhizoctonia* on broad bean in Germany, 160.

— on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in the Belgian Congo, 431.

— on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 431.

— on coffee in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.

— on onion in U.S.A., 330.

— on ornamental plants in U.S.A., 125.

— on papaw in Hawaii, 7.

— on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.

— on *Piper betle* in India, 457.

— on strawberry in New S. Wales, 378.

— on turf in U.S.A., 110.

— on vegetables in U.S.A., 125.

— on watermelon in U.S.A., 92.

— on wheat in India, 222.

*Rhizophagus* can infect *Poncirus trifoliata*, 403.

— on grapefruit, 403.

— on orange in New Zealand, 402.

*Rhizophidium* on *Callinectes sapidus* in U.S.A., 260.

*Rhizopus* on barley in Canada and U.S.A., 173.

— on pineapple in Burma, 166.

— *arrhizus* on stored fruit in U.S.A., 347.

— *stolonifer* can infect potato, 313.

— on groundnut in U.S.A., 329.

— on papaw in Queensland, 449.

— on peach in Canada, 234.

— on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.

— on sunflower in Turkey, 313.

— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 54.

— on vegetable marrow in Palestine, 284.

— *tritici* on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.

*Rhododendron*, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 346.

—, *Gloeosporium rhododendri*, *Glomerella cingulata*, and *Phytophthora (?) cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 440.

*Rhodotorula flava* and *R. rubra*, growth substance requirements of, 311.

*Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae* transmitting pea mosaic virus, 303.

Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in New Zealand, 79.

—, *Phyllosticta straminella* and *Puccinia phragmitis* on, in U.S.A., 420.

*Rhynchosporium secalis* on *Agropyron repens* in New Zealand, 79.

— on barley in England, 89.

— on *Hordeum murinum* in New Zealand, 79.

*Ribes*, *Cronartium occidentale* on, in U.S.A., 123, 464.

—, — *ribicola* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 122; U.S.A., 464; eradication of, 80, 197, 198.

— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.

Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Alternaria* on, in Argentina, 356.

—, — *Cercospora oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 119, 499.

—, — *Curvularia* on, in U.S.A., 119.

—, — (?) *pallescens* on, in Argentina, 356.

— dwarf disease, geographical distribution of, 80.

—, — mutations in, 277.

—, — *Gibberella fujikuroi* and *Helicoceras* on, in U.S.A., 119.

—, — *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in Ceylon, 243; Peru, 316; U.S.A., 119.

—, — *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Argentina, 77, 356; Burma, 165; Hawaii, 289; Uganda, 409; control, 165; varietal reaction to, 77.

- [Rice], *Puccinia oryzae* on, in Rumania, 455; *P. graminis* f. *oryzae* valid name for, 455.  
 —, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 119.  
 —, *Stigmella sacchari* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 —, *Tilletia horrida* on, in U.S.A., 119.  
 —, *Trichocomis* on, in U.S.A., 119.  
*Ricinus communis*, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 407.  
 —, — *compacta* on, in U.S.A., 358; *Macrosporium cavarae* synonym of, 358; *M. compactum* renamed, 358.  
 —, — *Cercospora ricinella* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, — *Phytophthora omnivorum* on, in Mexico, 499.  
*Robinia* brooming virus, 439.  
 — *pseud-acacia*, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 370.  
 —, storage root rot of, in U.S.A., 49; etiology of, 49.  
*Roccal*, toxicity of, to *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 315.  
 Root rots of non-cereal crops, review of, 269.  
 Rosaniline hydrochloride, use of, as a seed-treatment for tomato, 414.  
*Rose (Rosa)*, *Bacterium rhizogenes* on, in U.S.A., 179.  
 —, — *tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 179.  
 —, *Cercospora rosicola* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, chlorosis in U.S.A., 180.  
 —, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 —, *Cylindrocladium scorpiarium* on, in Argentina, 135.  
 —, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, 179; Switzerland 90; U.S.A., 63, 114, 331; control, 63, 90, 115; factors affecting, 179; varietal reaction to, 179, 331.  
 —, mosaic virus, 439.  
 —, *Peronospora sparsa* and *Phragmidium mucronatum* on, in Switzerland, 90.  
 —, *Phytophthora omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 179.  
 —, *Sphaeloma rosarum* on, in Canada, 4.  
 —, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in U.S.A., 114.  
 —, — var. *rosae* on, in Switzerland, 90; U.S.A., 179.  
 —, streak virus, 439.  
 —, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 180, 288.  
 —, wilt virus, 439; in Australia, 18.  
*Rosellinia* on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 431.  
 —, *bunodes* on *Centrosema (?) pubescens* in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
*Rubber (Hevea brasiliensis)* brown bast in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 —, calcium deficiency in, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 —, die-back in Ceylon, 148.  
 —, *Dimerosporium heveae* on, in Peru, 316.  
 —, *Dothidella ulei* on, in Costa Rica and Panama, 455; Peru, 316; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 165; the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, and magnesium and nitrogen deficiency in, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, *Oidium heveae* on, in Ceylon, 148; the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, phosphorus deficiency in, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 —, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 148; the Dutch E. Indies, 290.  
 —, potassium deficiency in, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 [Rubber], sulphur deficiency in, in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 — sun scorch in Ceylon, 148.  
*Rubus fruticosus*, see Blackberry.  
 — *idaea*, see Raspberry.  
 — *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.  
 — *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.  
 —, see also Blackberry, Dewberry.  
*Rudbeckia hirta*, potato yellow dwarf virus can infect, 274.  
*Ruga verrucosans*, beet curly top virus named, 85.  
*Rumex* mosaic virus, 439. [142.  
*Ruppia*, *Labyrinthula macrocystis* on, in U.S.A., Rusts, see Uredinales.  
*Rutabaga*, see Swede.  
*Rye (Secale cereale)*, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Germany, 382; Sweden, 380.  
 —, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in India, 382; New Zealand, 5.  
 —, *Crinipellis stipitaria* on, in Europe, N. Africa, and U.S.A., 411.  
 —, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.A., 231.  
 —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Canada, 170.  
 —, manganese deficiency in, 129; in Eire, 98.  
 —, oats pseudo-rosette virus on, in U.S.S.R., 211.  
 —, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in Argentina, 12; Peru, 334.  
 —, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 127.  
 —, *Urocystis occulta* on, in U.S.A., 57; grass hosts of, 57.
- Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, growth-substance requirements of, 311.  
*Saccharum officinarum*, see Sugar-cane.  
*Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius)*, *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 41.  
 —, *Puccinia carthami* and *P. verruca* on, 40.  
*Sage (Salvia)*, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 125; control, 178.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 407.  
*Sainfoin*, see *Onobrychis sativa*.  
*Saissetia haemispherica*, *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in Puerto Rico, 132.  
*Salicylanilide*, use of, against moulds on leather, 400, 401.  
*Salix*, *Melampsora larici-epitea* on, in India, 43.  
 —, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in Sicily, 128.  
 —, *Polyporus sulfureus* on, in Austria, 368.  
 —, *Sphaeloma murraiae* on, in Argentina and U.S.A., 48.  
 —, *Trametes suaveolens* on, in England, 464; biochemistry of, 464.  
*Salt*, see Sodium chloride.  
*Salvia*, see Sage.  
*Sambucus*, see Elder.  
*Samolus floribundus*, dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
*Sansevieria trifasciata*, *Erwinia* on, in U.S.A., 342.  
*Santobrite*, use of, against *Aspergillus*, *Cladosporium herbarum*, and *Penicillium* on ceilings and walls, 473; as a timber preservative, 507.  
*Saprolegnia ferax*, *Rhizidiomyces apophysatus* on, 151.  
*Scedosporium apiospermum* imperfect state of *Allescheria boydii*, 341.  
*Schinus terebinthifolius*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 417.  
*Schizophyllum commune* on fruit trees in New S. Wales, 25.  
 — on timber in Spain, 155.  
*Schroeteriaster elettariae* on *Elettaria* in Java, 41.  
*Scilla campanulata*, *Uromyces scillarum* on, in England, 42.  
*Scirrhia acicola* on pine in U.S.A., 505.

- Sclerospora graminicola*, cytology of, 384.  
 — *maydis* on maize in the Belgian Congo, 432.  
 — *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Australia, 288; Queensland, 41, 149.
- Sclerotinia* on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.  
 — *borealis* on *Festuca rubra*, *Phleum pratense*, rye, and wheat in Sweden, 127.  
 — *fructicola* on apple in New Zealand, 165; ascospore discharge warning service against, 165.  
 — — on apricot in New Zealand, 474; U.S.A., 492.  
 — — on cherry in Canada, 4; New S. Wales, 166; U.S.A., 32, 492; control, 32, 166; varietal reaction to, 32.  
 — — on cherry-plum hybrids in U.S.A., 180.  
 — — on peach in Canada, 233; U.S.A., 68.  
 — — on plum in Canada, 4; U.S.A., 492.  
 — — — toxicity of ozone to, 67.  
 — *fructigena* on cherry in Switzerland, 349.  
 — — on *Corylus avellana* in England, 136; Sweden, 164; geographical distribution of, 137.  
 — — on stored fruit in Germany, 441.  
 — *homoeocarpa* on turf in U.S.A., 110.  
 — *laxa*, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 — — on almond in U.S.A., 492.  
 — — on apricot in U.S.A., 492; control, 306.  
 — — on cherry in Canada, 4; U.S.A., 234, 492.  
 — — on plum in Canada, 4; U.S.A., 492.  
 — *minor*, bacteriostatic substances from, 56.  
 — — on clover in Chile, 476.  
 — — on vegetable marrow in Palestine, 284.  
 — *sativa* on lucerne, *Melilotus*, and *Narcissus* in Canada, 108.  
 — — on tulip in Canada and U.S.A., 108.  
 — *sclerotorium* on bean in Tanganyika, 206; Victoria, 250.  
 — — on cabbage, cauliflower, and celery in Victoria, 250.  
 — — on carrot in New S. Wales, 429; Victoria, 250.  
 — — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in New S. Wales, 166; Tanganyika, 207.  
 — — on cucumber in Victoria, 250.  
 — — on *Dahlia* in Tanganyika, 206.  
 — — on *Eschscholtzia* in Tanganyika, 207.  
 — — on lemon in Chile, 481.  
 — — on lettuce in Germany, 470; Victoria, 250.  
 — — on opium poppy in Sweden, 120.  
 — — on parsnip in New S. Wales, 429.  
 — — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.  
 — — on *Petunia* in New Zealand, 79.  
 — — on potato in Tanganyika, 206, 275; Victoria, 250.  
 — — on sunflower in Tanganyika, 206; Victoria, 250.  
 — — on tobacco in U.S.A., 45.  
 — — on tomato in Tanganyika, 206; Victoria, 250.  
 — — on *Tropaeolum* in Tanganyika, 207.  
 — — on tulip in Canada, 4.  
 — — on vegetable marrow in Palestine, 284.  
 — — on vegetables in New S. Wales, 429.  
 — *trifoliorium* can infect pea and vetch, 23.  
 — — on clover in Denmark, 23; Germany, 22; Sweden, 24.  
 — *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 395.
- Sclerotinia cepivorum* on *Allium canadense*, garlic, onion, and shallot in U.S.A., 512.
- *rolfssii* on bean in U.S.A., 7.  
 — — on beet in New S. Wales, 430.  
 — — on *Catalpa speciosa* in U.S.A., 503.  
 — — on chilli in U.S.A., 374.
- [*Sclerotium rolfsii*] on *Elaeagnus angustifolia* in U.S.A., 503.  
 — — on *Iris* in U.S.A., 181.  
 — — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.  
 — — on pepper in India, 500.  
 — — on potato in Tanganyika, 275.  
 — — on tobacco in U.S.A., 460.  
 — — on tomato in U.S.A., 503; control, 181.  
 — — on walnut in U.S.A., 503.  
 — — on wheat in India, 222.
- Scolecoctrichum graminis* on *Alopecurus carolinianus* in U.S.A., 491.
- Scopella sapotae* on *Achras sapota* in Venezuela, 42.
- Scorzonera humilis*, *Plasmopara megasperma* on, in Rumania, 120.
- Secale cereale*, see Rye.
- Seed-borne diseases, 3, 17, 18, 22, 52, 55, 94, 102, 120, 127, 132, 167, 170, 173, 188, 203, 208, 219, 258, 318, 323, 371, 424, 487.  
 — treatment, evaluation of, 381.  
 — — review of methods for, 307.
- Selaginella chrysocaulos*, *Melanopsamma* on, in India, 300.
- Semesan*, use of, against *Alternaria (?) brassicae* on cabbage, 329; *Colletotrichum linicola*, 487; damping-off of beet, 371; chilli, 373; spinach, 371; tomato, 181; *Corticium solani* on turf, 111; pea root rot, 125; as a seed treatment for grass, 441; pea, 371, 421, 511; soy-bean, 509; tomato, 370.  
 — bel injury, 330.  
 — — use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 93; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271.  
 — jr., use of, as a seed treatment for cereals, 383; hemp, 438; maize, 371, 507, 509; soy-bean, 508.  
 — — new improved, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 103; *Gladiolus*, 300.  
 — — new improved, injury, 178.
- Sempervivum*, *Endophyllum sempervivi* on, in Canada, 4.
- Senecio cruentus*, see Cineraria.  
 — *vulgaris*, *Bremia lactucae* on, in England, 470.
- Septoria* on orange in Australia, 104.  
 — *apii* on celery in Switzerland, 90; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 — *apii-graveolentis* on celery in Chile, 285; India, 151.  
 — *comitata* synonym of *S. rubi*, 136.  
 — *consimilis* on lettuce in Hawaii, 289.  
 — *cucurbitacearum* on cucumber in New S. Wales, 166.  
 — *darwii* synonym of *Cylindrosporium rubi*, 136.  
 — *dianthi* on carnation in Uganda, 409.  
 — *gypsophilae* var. *macrospora* on *Gypsophila cerastioides* in India, 151.  
 — *lycoperisici* on tomato, 34, 35, 36, 371; in Palestine, 319; Uganda, 409; U.S.A., 82, 319, 415; control, 82, 371, 415; varietal reaction to, 82.  
 — *musiva* on poplar in Argentina, 365; *Mycosphaerella populinum* perfect state of, 365.  
 — *nodorum* on wheat in England, 11.  
 — *oudemansii* on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 21.  
 — *petroselinii* on parsley, transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 — *pisi* on pea in U.S.A., 7.  
 (?) — *poae* on *Poa* in U.S.A., 111.  
 — *populi* on poplar in Argentina, 365; *Mycosphaerella populi* perfect state of, 366.  
 — *ribis*, imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella grossulariae*, 43.

- [*Septoria*] *rubi* B. & C. synonym of *S. rubi* West., 136.  
 —— on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 136; synonymy of, 136.  
 — *tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 479.  
*Serological study of Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 118, 271; potato leaf roll, 219.  
*Sesame (Sesamum orientale)*, *Alternaria sesamicola* on, in Uganda, 410.  
*Setaria argentina*, *Tilletia zundelii* on, in Argentina, 301.  
 — *glauca*, winter wheat mosaic virus can infect, 213.  
 — *italica*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 — —, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 2.  
 — —, *Ustilago crameri* on, in China, 481; cytology of, 174.  
 — *viridis*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 — —, winter wheat mosaic virus can infect, 213.  
*Shaddock (Citrus maxima)*, *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in India, 14.  
*Shallot (Allium ascalonicum)*, (?) onion yellow dwarf virus on, in England, 90.  
 —, *Phytophthora* on, in England, 86, 469.  
 —, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in U.S.A., 512.  
*Shiralan*, technique for determining, in cotton textiles, 352.  
 —, use of, against *Bremia lactucae*, 471; *Cladosporium fulvum*, 166; *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on citrus, 104.  
 — AG, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum*, 319; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on apricot, 474.  
*Sida* infectious chlorosis virus in Brazil, 439.  
*Silver*, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 71.  
*Siparuna*, *Crinipellis siparunae* on, in U.S.S.R., 411.  
*Sisal (Agave sisalana)* disease in Mauritius, 252.— leaf basal necrosis in Brazil, 487.  
 —, *Piline* on, in Jamaica, 428.  
*Sitanion*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 337.— *hystricis* and *S. jubatum*, *Erysiphe graminis* can infect, 232.  
*Sminthurides*, *Arthrobotrys entomopaga* on, in U.S.A., 485.  
*Smoke injury*, 307.  
*Smutol*, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 251.  
*Smuts*, see *Ustilaginales*.  
*Socony product 2295 A*, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on rubber, 290; as a wound dressing, 290.  
*Sodium carbonate*, use of, against *Penicillium* on potato, 498.  
 — chloride, use of, against *Leptothyrium pomi* on apple, 393.  
 — chloride, *Aspergillus* on, in India, 183.  
 — hypochlorite, use of, against *Sphaelotheca cruenta* and *S. sorghi*, 103.  
 — nitrite, use of, against *Corticium solani* on lettuce, 205.  
 — ortho-phenylphenate, use of, against *Diaxonothrix citri* and *Diplodia natalensis* on orange, 386.  
 — ortho-phenylphenol, use of, against stem rot of lemons, 340.  
*Soil Actinomycetes*, vegetative growth of, 119.  
 — disinfection against *Armillaria mellea* and *Ganoderma* on citrus, 296; damping-off of tobacco, 461; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on lily, 134; lettuce diseases, 470; pea root rot, 125.— by basicop, 461; carbon disulphide, 181, 296; chloropicrin, 114, 125, 181, 346; ethylene dichloride, 181; formaldehyde, 114, 125, 134, 181, 344, 470; methyl bromide, 181; zinc oxide, 461.  
 [Soil] fungi in relation to the aggregation of soil particles, 188.  
 —— use of, for testing mildew resistance of textiles, 309, 310.  
 —— organisms, antagonism of, to *Fusarium oxy-sporum cubense*, 447.  
 —— in U.S.A., effect of manganese sulphate on, 78; spraying materials on, 115.  
 —— in relation to soil aggregates, 78.  
 —, *Pseudomonas angulata* in, in U.S.A., 192.  
 —, *Pythium arrhenomanes* in, in U.S.A., 480.  
 —— sterilization by steam, 114, 357; against *Fusarium* on sweet potato, 93; *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 130; pea root-rots, 124; *Pythium* on sugar-cane, 458; *P. debaryanum* on pansy, 344.  
 —— symposium on, 357.  
*Soja*, see Soy-bean.  
*Solanum antipoviczii*, *S. ajuscoense*, *S. demissum*, and *S. d.* var. *xitlense*, potato virus K can infect, 186.  
 — *dulcamara*, cotton curliness virus can infect, 214.  
 — *melongena*, see Eggplant.  
 — *nigrum*, tobacco mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 475.  
 — — var. *guineense*, *Corynebacterium michiganense* can infect, 414.  
 — *nodiflorum*, *Arabis* mosaic virus can infect, 364.  
 — *persicum* mosaic virus in U.S.S.R., 219.  
*Solidago*, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 245.  
*Soltosan*, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 251.  
*Sonchus oleraceus*, *Bremia lactucae* on, in England, 470.  
 —, kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.  
*Sorbus* variegation virus, 439.  
*Sorghum (Sorghum vulgare)*, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, list of fungi on seed of, in U.S.A., 102.  
 —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 102, 187.  
 —, milo disease of, in U.S.A., 101.  
 —, oats pseudo-rosette virus on, in U.S.S.R., 211.  
 —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in Chile (as *P. sorghi*), 476; India, 360.  
 —, *Pythium arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 101.  
 — root rot in N. America, 440.  
 — seed treatment in U.S.A., 103.  
 —, *Sorosporium filiferum* on, in India, 360.  
 —, — *reilianum* on, in China, 501.  
 —, *Sphaelotheca cruenta* on, in China, 501; U.S.A., 103.  
 —, — *sorghi* on, in India, 293, 294, 360; U.S.A., 103.  
*Sorghum bicolor* var. *technicus*, *Cintractia sorghi* on, in Chile, 476.  
 — — —, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 384.  
 — *dochna*, *Claviceps*, *Sphaelotheca sorghi*, and *Sphaelotheca sorghi* on, in Burma, 165.  
 — *purpureo-sericeum*, *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* var. *grandiglobum* on, in India, 480.  
 — *saccharatum*, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in U.S.A., 384.  
 — *verticilliflorum*, *Clasterosporium maydicum* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 — *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.  
 — *vulgare*, see Sorghum.  
*Sorosporium filiferum* on sorghum in India, 360.  
 — *reilianum* on sorghum in China, 501.

- Soy-bean (*Glycine max*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 332.  
 —, bean mosaic viruses 1 and 2, southern, can infect, 204.  
 —, *Colletotrichum glycines* on, in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 332.  
 —, cowpea mosaic virus on, in Trinidad, 202.  
 —, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in Canada, 3.  
 —, *Fusarium* and *Gibberella* on, in U.S.A., 332.  
 —, *Glomerella glycines* on, in Jamaica, 428.  
 —, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 332.  
 —, *Pseudomonas glycines* on, in Hawaii, 289.  
 — seed treatments, 508, 509.  
*Sparaxis*, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 488.  
 Spartan fruit emulsion, use of, against superficial scald of apples, 303.  
 Specific epithets, decapitalization of, 315.  
 Spergon, evaluation of, 34.  
 —, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on cherry, 32; damping-off of ornamentals, 178; of pea, 53; of *Phaseolus lunatus*, 371; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on sweet potato, 330; pea root rot, 125; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 32; *Sphacelotheca cruenta* and *S. sorghi*, 104; *Typhula* on turf, 111; *Uromyces caryophyllinus*, 236; *Ustilago kolleri*, 382; *Venturia inaequalis*, 236; wheat bunt, 330; as a seed treatment for beans, 328; cotton, 388; *Gladolilus*, 300; grasses, 441; legumes, 510; lettuce, 510; maize, 383, 507, 509; pea, 251, 328, 371, 430, 507, 510, 511; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 508; soy-bean, 508, 509; spinach, 328; tomato, 508.  
*Sphacelia sorghi* on *Sorghum dochna* in Burma, 165.  
*Sphaceloma batatas* imperfect state of *Elsinoe batatas* (q.v.), 1.  
 —, *fawcettii scabiosa* on lemon in New S. Wales, 251; Queensland, 175.  
 —— on orange in Queensland, 175.  
 —, *menthae* on *Mentha* in U.S.A., 288.  
 —, *murrayae* on *Salix* in Argentina and U.S.A., 48.  
 —, *perseae* on avocado, wrongly recorded for Peru, 316.  
 —, *populi* on poplar in Italy and S. America, 462.  
 —, *rosarum* on rose in Canada, 4.  
*Sphacelotheca* on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 —, *cruenta* on sorghum in China, 501; U.S.A., 103.  
 —, *destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum* in Germany, 131; *S. panici-miliacei* renamed, 481.  
 —, *panici-leucphaei* on *Panicum miliaceum* in New Zealand, 79.  
 —, *panici-miliacei*, see *S. destruens*.  
 —, *sorghi* on sorghum in India, 293, 294, 360; U.S.A., 103.  
 —— on *Sorghum dochna* in Burma, 165.  
 —— on Sudan grass in Argentina, 305.  
*Sphaerella ligea* synonym of *Septoria rubi*, 136.  
 —, *linorum* on flax in New Zealand, 17, 18; U.S.A., 63, 487; varietal reaction to, 63.  
 —— on *Linum marginale* in New Zealand, 18.  
*Sphaeria pinea* synonym of *Diplodia pinea*, 123, and *Sphaeropsis ellisii* synonym of *Diplodia pinea*, 123.  
 —, *malorum*, see *Physalospora obtusa*.  
 —, *palmarum* renamed *Diplodia palmarum*, 361.  
 —, *pinastri* and *S. pinicola* synonyms of *Diplodia pinea*, 123.  
 —, *sphecocephala* on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in U.S.A., 17.  
 —, *coccophila* synonym of *Nectria ecoccophila*, 410.  
*Sphaerotheca* on papaw in Queensland, 448.  
 —, *humuli* on hops in U.S.A., 329.  
 —— var. *fuliginea* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A. and U.S.S.R., 64.  
 —— —— on peony in U.S.S.R., 64.  
 —— —— on *Thalictrum alpinum* in Norway and Sweden, 64.  
 —— —— on *Thalictrum minus* and *T. simplex* in U.S.S.R., 64.  
 —— —— on *Trollius europaeus* in Italy, 64.  
 —, *lanestris* on oak in India, 151.  
 —, *mors-uvae* on currants in U.S.A., 112, 447.  
 —— on gooseberry in U.S.A., 112, 327.  
 —, *pannosa* on rose in U.S.A., 114.  
 —— var. *rosae* on rose in Switzerland, 90; U.S.A., 179.  
*Sphaerulina rubi* on raspberry in U.S.A., 135; *Cylindrosporium rubi* (synonym *Septoria darwini*) imperfect state of, 136.  
*Spinach* (*Spinacia oleracea*), cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 423.  
 —, *Cystopus trigonopogonis* on, in U.S.A., 423.  
 —, damping-off of, 37.  
 —, *Fusarium* on, transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 —, *Peronospora effusa* on, in U.S.A., 423; transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 —, *Phoma* on, transmission of, by seed, 208.  
 — seed treatments, 508, 510.  
*Spinulosis* from *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 267.  
*Spongospora subterranea* on potato in Tanganyika, 275; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 Spores, rate of fall of fungus, 310.  
*Sporodesmium bakeri* on Liliaceae in Uganda, 409.  
*Sporonema oxyccoci* on apple in U.S.A., 446.  
*Sporotrichum schenckii* (as *S. beurmanni*) on man in Germany, 176.  
 Spralastic, use of, as a spreader, 70.  
 Spray programme for fruit in New York State, 442; S. Australia, 232; Switzerland, 92.  
 Spraying apparatus, 276, 287, 314, 406, 444, 456, 483; for laboratory studies, 396.  
 Spredite, summermulsion, use of, as a spreader, 70.  
*Spruce* (*Picea*) bark, microbiology of, 368.  
 —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Germany, 418; Scotland, 199; vegetation in relation to, 199.  
 —, frost injury to, in U.S.A., 195.  
 —, mycorrhiza, 238.  
 —, *Valsa friesii* on, in Switzerland, 200; *Cytospora pinastri* imperfect state of, 500.  
*Squash* (*Cucurbita*), cucumber mosaic virus on, transmission of, by *Diabrotica* spp. and seed, 424.  
 —, see also Vegetable marrow.  
*Stachybotrys*, the genus, 151.  
 —, on cotton textiles in U.S.A., 265.  
 —, *lobulata* on paint, 450.  
 —, *papyrogena* on cotton textiles and textile fibres in U.S.A., 116.  
*Stagonospora curtisii* on *Narcissus* in New Zealand, 79.  
*Staphylea trifolia*, *Cercospora staphyleae* on, in U.S.A., 316.  
*Stemphylium sarciniforme* on clover in Peru, 316.  
 —, toxicity of ozone to, 67; of zinc oxide in paint to, 450.  
 —, *solani* on tomato in Hawaii, 289.  
*Stereum* on conifers, 368.  
 —, on timber in U.S.A., 202.  
 —, *frustulosum*, vitamin requirements of, 352.

- [*Stereum*] *hirsutum* on timber, 158.  
 — *purpureum*, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —— on apple in England, 27; New Zealand, 114.  
 —— on plum in England, 90.  
 —— on raspberry in New Zealand, 114.  
 ——, toxicity of pinsylvia monomethyl ether to, 465.  
 — *rameale* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
*Stigmatea* on *Juniperus* in Bermuda, 6.  
*Stigmella sacchari* on *Meliola*, rice, and sugar-cane in Uganda, 409.  
*Stock*, see *Matiola incana*.  
 Storage disorders of apple, 4, 27, 67, 303, 347, 445, 446; beet, 420; cabbage, 419; carrot, 250; celery, 324; citrus, 104; cotton, 485; feeding stuffs, 397; fruit, 391, 441; grapes, 347; maize, 100; mango, 166, 347; mangosteen, 166; nursery trees, 49; orange, 224, 347, 386; peach, 113, 234, 347; pear, 347; pineapple, 166; pomegranate, 347; potato, 166, 185; vegetables, 161, 419.  
*Strasseria carpophila* on apple in Scotland, 112.  
 Straw, packing, danger of importing parasitic fungi on, 336.  
*Strawberry* (*Fragaria vesca*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
 — crinkle virus in New S. Wales, 378.  
 —, *Dendrophoma obscurans* and *Diplocarpon elrleana* on, in New S. Wales, 378.  
 —, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Chile, 254; New S. Wales, 378.  
 —, *Phytophthora fragariae* on, in Scotland and U.S.A., 136.  
 —, *Pythium ananдрum* on, in Scotland, 359.  
 —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in New S. Wales, 378.  
 — virus disease in Scotland, 136.  
*Streptanthera* mosaic virus in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 488.  
*Sudan grass* (*Sorghum sudanense*), *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
 —, —, *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on, in Argentina, 305.  
 Sugar beet, see Beet.  
*Sugar-cane* (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in S. Africa, 500.  
 —, *Cercospora longipes* on, in Uganda, 410.  
 —, — *vaginae* on, in Peru, 316.  
 — chlorotic streak in Hawaii, 288; Queensland, 150; U.S.A., 500; breeding against, 500; geographical distribution of, 80; varietal reaction to, 500.  
 —, (?) *Claviceps* on, in India, 315.  
 —, *Cochliobolus stenospilus* on, in Hawaii, 288.  
 —, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, see *Physalospora tucumanensis* on.  
 —, *Curvularia lunata* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 — Fiji disease in Australia, 288; Queensland, 149.  
 —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Jamaica, 428; S. Africa, 149.  
 —, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in Hawaii, 288; Peru, 316; S. Africa, 149.  
 — mosaic virus in Cuba, 407; Hawaii, 288; Jamaica, 407; Japan, 279; Queensland, 150; S. Africa, 148; U.S.A., 42, 500; breeding against, 500; physiology of, 279; varietal reaction to, 42, 150, 407, 500.  
 —, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, 190; in Mauritius, 252; S. Africa, 149; U.S.A., 358, 500; *Colletotrichum falcatum* imperfect state of, 358; control, 359; deterioration of, in culture, 190; varietal reaction to, 149, 252, 358, 500.  
 —, *Pythium* on, in India, 458.  
 —, — *graminicola* on, in Hawaii, 288.
- [Sugar-cane] root rot in U.S.A., 500.  
 —, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Australia, 288; Queensland, 41, 149.  
 — sclerotial leaf disease in Queensland, 150.  
 —, *Stigmella sacchari* on, in Uganda, 409.  
 — 'stipple' in Argentina, 149.  
 — streak in S. Africa, 148.  
 —, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in Argentina, 120, 150, 189, 190, 253, 408; India, 407; Mauritius, 252; breeding against, 189; control, 120, 407; factors affecting, 120; insects in relation to, 190; varietal reaction to, 150, 189, 252, 407, 408.  
 —, *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, in Hawaii, 288; Queensland, 149; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, — *ruberlineans* on, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, — *vasculorum* on, 279; in Australia, 288; Queensland, 149.  
 Sulfinette, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum*, 319; (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on potato, 253; vegetable marrow, 284; *Oidiopsis taurica* on tomato, 319; *Puccinia pruni-spinosae*, 253, 263.  
 Sulfocide, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum*, 319; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and *Sclerotinia* on vegetable marrow, 284.  
 Sulphur deficiency in citrus, 386; *Hevea* rubber in the Dutch E. Indies, 289.  
 — injury, 14, 474.  
 —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 331; *Bremia lactucae*, 471; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata*, 6; *Cladosporium fulvum*, 166; *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on papaw, 235; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 162; manganese deficiency in oats, 99; (?) *Oidium* on carrot, 253; *O. chrysanthemi*, 179; *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 225; *Pythium ultimum* on vegetable marrow, 284; rose diseases, 90; *Sclerotinia* on vegetable marrow, 284; *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 165, 293, 294; *Uncinula necator*, 253; *Uromyces appendiculatus*, 205; *Ustilago hordei*, 294; *Venturia inaequalis*, 2; as a seed treatment for sorghum, 103; with cuprous oxide, 264.  
 —, aero, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 233.  
 —, colloidal, see Colloidal sulphur.  
 — dioxide injury, 69.  
 — flotation, 34; use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 443.  
 —, — ferrox, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 233.  
 —, flowers of, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on vegetable marrow, 284; *Uncinula necator*, 427.  
 —, Gaze, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on vegetable marrow, 284; *Puccinia coronata* on oats, 336; *P. graminis* on wheat, 336; *Sclerotinia* on vegetable marrow, 284; *Uncinula necator*, 427.  
 —, Kopper's flotation, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 63.  
 —, micronized, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on cherry, 32; *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on cedar, 327; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 32.  
 —, — 3, use of, against *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* and *G. clavipes* on apple, 443.  
 —, mike, 34; use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 63; *Uromyces caryophyllinus* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 236.

- [Sulphur], wettable, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on stone fruits, 475; *Dothidella ulei*, 455; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 162; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 329; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 167; on peach, 233; *Sphaerotheca humuli*, 329; *Venturia inaequalis*, 327, 443.
- Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, secondary tumours in, 8; cytology of, 378.
- , *Helminthosporium helianthi* on, in Uganda, 409.
  - , *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in Turkey, 313.
  - , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika, 206; Victoria, 250.
- Swede (*Brassica napobrassica*), boron deficiency in, in Eire, 85.
- , *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 159, 474.
  - , *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 52; New Zealand, 159; transmission of, by seed, 52.
  - , *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Sweden, 85; Western Australia, 283.
- Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*) streak virus, 439.
- Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., 499.
- , *Cercospora ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 424.
  - , diseases of, in U.S.A., 499.
  - , *Fusarium batatas* on, see *F. bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on.
  - , *bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on, in U.S.A., 93, 209, 330, 374.
  - , —, *hyperoxysporum* on, see *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on.
  - , —, *oxysporum* f. 2 on, in U.S.A., 93, 209, 330.
  - , —, var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 460.
  - , *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in New S. Wales, 166.
  - , *Phyllosticta batatas* on, in Jamaica, 428.
  - , *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., 54.
  - , seed treatments, 508.
  - , *Sphaceloma batatas* on, in Brazil, 1; imperfect state of *Elsinoe batatas*, 1.
- Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 73; in Canada, 3; Germany, 405; Peru, 316; U.S.A., 276; breeding against, 73; control, 276; physiologic races of, 405; varietal reaction to, 276.
- Syringa vulgaris*, see Lilac.
- Tabebuia* witches' broom virus, 439.
- Tamarix gallica*, *Botryosphaeria tamaricis* on, in Argentina, 301.
- Tannin, use of, against tobacco mosaic virus, 474.
- Taphrina aurea* on poplar in Chile, 254.
- , *cerasi* on cherry in Chile, 476.
  - , *deformans* on peach in S. Africa, 251; U.S.A., 349.
- Tar, Stockholm, use of, as a wound dressing, 448.
- , wood, use of, as a timber preservative, 282.
- Taraxacum kok-saghyz*, flagellates in latex of, in U.S.A., 187.
- , virus in U.S.S.R., 356; hosts of, 356.
  - , *Xanthomonas taraxaci* on, in U.S.A., 77.
  - , *officinale*, see Dandelion.
- Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* and *Cercospora theae* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.
- , *Exobasidium vexans* on, geographical distribution of, 80.
  - , *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 290; eradication of *Albizia falcatia* against, 290.
- [Tea] phloem necrosis virus in Ceylon, 362; named *Camellia* virus 1, 362.
- , *Poria hypolateritia* and *Ustulina zonata* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.
- Technique for anaerobic culture, 398; for assaying individual ergot sclerotia, 382; for counting yeasts, 237; for culturing *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 118; *Penicillium*, 308; wood-rotting fungi, 157; for determining the activity of antibiotic substances, 56, 308; moulds in tomato products, 267; *Oospora lactis* in cream, 238; pinosylin and pinosylin monomethyl content of wood, 506; relative humidity at leaf surfaces, 451; shirlan and *p*-nitrophenol in cotton textiles, 352; smut spore load on cereal seed, 434; water repellancy in wood preservatives, 282; for diagnosing potassium deficiency in citrus, 386; for estimating antibacterial activity of fungi, 308; leaf area of beet, 115; potato, 73; for evaluating virulence of *Alternaria solani*, 46; for fungus-proofing electronic equipment in the tropics, 399; for germ-free procedures, 493; for growing citrus plants in nutrient vapours, 435; for identifying 'tristeza' root rot virus of oranges, 484; for inoculating coffee, 290; maize, 288; maize with *Ustilago maydis*, 332; wheat with *Tilletia foetida*, 255; for measuring cereal rust damage, 380; the growth of *Neurospora*, 268; virus activity, 152; for the microbiological analysis of butter, 115; for mould counts in butter, 303; for preservation of fungus cultures by liquid paraffin, 494; for preserving phytopathological specimens, 142; viruses *in vitro*, 185; for the recovery of agar from used media, 184, 399; for staining coacervates, 37; for the study of moulds, 351; for suppressing bacteria in fungus cultures, 335; for testing fungicides, 34, 35; against textile rots, 450; resistance of cotton to *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 299; of textiles to mildew, 309; to micro-organisms, 184; wood preservatives, 246; for virus isolation, 248.
- Tecmangam, use of, against manganese deficiency in oats, 99.
- Tecomia radicans*, *Mycosphaerella tecomeae* on, in Argentina, 64; *Cercospora sordida* imperfect state of, 64.
- Tenn '28', and Tenn '34', tenacity of, 70.
- Tephrosia candida*, *Camptomeris tephrosiae* on, in Uganda, 410.
- , *vogelii*, *Cylindrosporium tephrosiae* on, in Uganda, 409.
- Tertiary-butyl-metacresol, 4-, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271.
- Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone, use of, against *Phytophthora* on citrus, 260.
- Tetrachlorophenol, use of, for mildew-proofing leather, 400, 401.
- Tetrachloroquinone, use of, against *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica*, 385.
- Tetramethyl thiuramdisulphide, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on cherry, 32; *Corticium solani* on turf, 111; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 32; *Uromyces caryophyllinus* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 236.
- Tetramyxa rhizophaga* on *Juniperus* in Sweden, 48.
- Tetrastigma*, *Elsinoe viticola* on, 81.
- Textile fibres, *Aspergillus niger*, *Chaetomium globosum*, *Metarrhizium* (?) *anisopliae*, *Penicillium*, and *Stachybotrys papyrogena* on, in U.S.A., 116.

- Textiles, moulds on, control, 310.  
 —, technique for testing mildew resistance in, by soil fungi, 309, 310; fungicides against rots of, 450; resistance of, to micro-organisms, 184.
- Thalictrum, Puccinia rubigo-vera* on, in India, 43.
- *alpinum, Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Norway and Sweden, 64.
- *minus* and *T. simplex, Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in U.S.S.R., 64.
- Thekopspora hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea* in U.S.A., 179.
- Theliphoraceae, taxonomy of, 43.
- Theobroma cacao*, see Cacao.
- *grandiflorum, Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Brazil, 379.
- Thiamin, effect of, on *Collybia velutipes*, 353.
- in relation to growth of fungi, 311; of *Phytophthora infestans*, 453; to orchid culture, 403.
- Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco in New Zealand, 475; U.S.A., 192, 430.
- Thiosian, evaluation of, 34.
- , use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 500; turf diseases, 111; *Typhula* on turf, 491; as a seed treatment for tomato, 508.
- Thiovit, use of, as a plant protective, 91.
- Thrips* transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 319.
- *tabaci* transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 167, 411, 502.
- Thuja orientalis, Cercospora (?) sequoiae* var. *juniperi* on, in U.S.A., 195.
- Tibouchina glandulosa, Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 504.
- Tigridia* mosaic in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii, Macrosiphum lili, Myzus circumflexus*, and *M. persicae*, 488.
- Tilia*, see Lime tree.
- Tilletia caries* on wheat, see under Wheat.
- *foetida* on wheat, see under Wheat.
- *horrida* on rice in U.S.A., 119.
- *tumefaciens* on *Panicum antidotale* in India, 279.
- *zundelii* on *Setaria argentina* in Argentina, 301.
- Timber, Bispora monilioides* on, in Spain, 155.
- , 'brown streak' of, in Canada, 202.
- , *Ceratostomella* on, in Germany, 322; U.S.A., 202, 507.
- , *Conioiphora* on, in Germany, 322.
- , — *puleana* on, 158, 506; in U.S.A., 159.
- , *Coniophorella* on, in Germany, 322.
- , *Daedalea quercina* on, 158.
- , *decay*, 419; survey of, 84.
- , defects in aircraft in Canada, 201.
- , 'floccosoids' in, in U.S.A., 124.
- , *Fomes officinalis* and *F. pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 202.
- , — *rimosus* on, resistance of, to, 418.
- , *Ganoderma oregonense* on, in Canada, 202.
- , *Hypoxylon coccineum* on, in Spain, 155.
- , *Lentinus lepideus* (as *L. squamosus*) on, 158, 506.
- , *Lenzites abietina* on, 158.
- , — *sepiaria* on, in U.S.A., 202.
- , *Merulius lacrymans* on, 158; in Germany, 322.
- , *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 507.
- , *Polyporus volvatus* on, in U.S.A., 202.
- , — *Polystictus abietinus* on, in U.S.A., 202.
- , — *cinnabarinus* on, in U.S.A., 493; bacteriostatic substances from, 493.
- , — *versicolor* on, 158.
- , *Poria* on, in Germany, 322.
- [Timber, *Poria incrassata* on, in U.S.A., 369.
- , — *vaporaria* on, 158, 506.
- , preservation by the Rüping process, 201.
- , — in Switzerland, 201; U.S.A., 84, 201, 246.
- , — standardization of terms for, 158.
- , — with coal tar, 201; creosote, 322, 369; fuel oil, 51; gas oil, 322; greensalt, 247; pentachlorophenol, 51; phenol, 322; urea, 201; wood tar, 282; zinc chloride, 155.
- , *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Spain, 155.
- , *Stereum* on, in U.S.A., 202.
- , — *hirsutum* on, 158.
- , *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 507.
- Timothy grass, see *Phleum pratense*.
- Tip burn in relation to guttation, 270.
- Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Alternaria longipes* on, in Uganda, 410.
- , *Arabis* mosaic virus can infect, 364.
- , beet curly top virus on, 44.
- , boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 288.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Chile, 461; (?) U.S.A., 45.
- , broken ring spot virus in England, 364; hosts of, 364.
- , *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 430.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in Chile, 461; U.S.A., 460.
- , crinkled dwarf in U.S.S.R., 215.
- , cucumber mosaic virus on, in Canada, 3; U.S.S.R., 215; field spread of, 145; physiology of, 44.
- , dodder latent virus can infect, 248.
- , etch virus on *Physalis peruviana*, 363.
- , — on tobacco in U.S.S.R., 215.
- , *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 460.
- , leaf curl virus on chilli in Spain, 376.
- , — on tobacco in U.S.S.R., 215.
- , *Ligusticum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.
- , mosaic virus on chilli in New Zealand, 79; Spain, 376; Trinidad, 203.
- , — on *Hyoscyamus niger* in U.S.A., 407.
- , — on *Solanum nigrum* in New Zealand, 475.
- , — on tobacco, 44, 55, 82, 152, 153, 280, 317, 363, 412, 460; in Canada, 3, 501; England, 54; New Zealand, 5, 164, 165, 474; Trinidad, 203; U.S.A., 192, 430; U.S.S.R., 215, 218; acetyl derivatives of, 280; acute and chronic symptoms of, 153; biochemistry of, 44, 152; breeding against, 152, 153, 192; control, 5, 165, 215, 218, 474; entry of, into water-soaked leaves, 363; factors affecting, 363, 501; inactivation of, 55; in smoking tobacco, 44; measurement of activity of, 152; mutants of, named *Marmor tabacum* vars. *flavum, tenue, necroticum, dahlemense*, and *luridum*, 460; orientation of particles of, 412; physiology of, 82; serology of, 54; transmission of, by dodder, 317; varietal reaction to, 192, 430.
- , — on tomato, 43, 45; in England, 120; Trinidad, 203; U.S.A., 413; U.S.S.R., 210; breeding against, 43; factors affecting, 45; intracellular inclusions caused by, 210; specific reaction to, 43; transmission of, by seed, 120.
- , necrosis virus in England, 54; measurement of activity of, 152.
- , *Peronospora tabacina* on, in Chile, 461; U.S.A., 45.
- , *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 318, 412, 460.
- , potato virus X and Y on, field spread of, 145.
- , *Pseudomonas angulata* on, 363; in New Zealand, 475; U.S.A., 192, 317, 430, 459; entry

- of, into water-soaked leaves, 363; factors affecting, 459; overwintering of, 430; persistence of, in the soil, 317.
- [Tobacco, *Pseudomonas* *mellea* on, in Canada, 3.  
—, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 192, 193, 317, 430, 459; factors affecting, 459; overwintering of, 430; pathogenicity of bacteria simulating, 193; persistence of, in the soil, 317.]
- , *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Chile, 461.
- ring spot virus on cucumber and pansy, 280.  
— on tobacco, 44, 55, 152, 280; in U.S.S.R., 215; acute and chronic symptoms of, 280; inactivation of, 55; measurement of activity of, 152; physiology of, 44.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 45.
- , *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 460.
- , *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in New Zealand, 475; U.S.A., 192, 430.
- , tomato big bud virus on, in U.S.S.R., 215.
- , spotted wilt virus on, in S. Africa, 251, 411; transmission of, by *Frankliniella schultzei* and *Thrips tabaci*, 411.
- , *Vorticillium albo-atrum* on, in New Zealand, 475.
- , *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 122, 412, 413, 460.
- Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* var. *grandiglobum* on *Sorghum purpureo-sericeum* in India, 480.
- Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, 34, 35, 36, 139, 371; in Chile, 476; Palestine, 319; U.S.A., 37, 46, 82, 194, 318, 328, 364, 415; Victoria, 128; control, 46, 82, 128, 318, 319, 328, 371, 415; factors affecting, 194; salutation in, 37; varietal reaction to, 82.  
—, *tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 364.
- , aucuba mosaic virus on tomato in U.S.S.R., 210, 219; intracellular inclusions caused by, 210; transmission of, by dodder, 317.
- , *Bacillus frutodestruens* on, in India, 121.
- , *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, cytological study of, 432.
- , beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 281, 413.
- , big bud virus on *Convolvulus arvensis* and tobacco in U.S.S.R., 215.  
—, — on tomato in Tasmania, 502; U.S.S.R., 216.
- , blossom drop in U.S.A., 414.
- , — end rot in Eire, 502; U.S.A., 413.
- , blotchy ripening in Eire, 502.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Eire, 502.
- , bushy stunt virus in England, 54.
- , chlorosis in Eire, 502.
- , *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in New S. Wales, 166; New Zealand, 474; Palestine, 319; S. Australia, 249; Uganda, 409; breeding against, 474; control, 166, 319; factors affecting, 409; lignin production by, 278; varietal reaction to, 249, 474.  
—, 'cloud' in New Zealand, 165.
- , *Colletotrichum phomoides* on, 371; in U.S.A., 328.
- , copper deficiency in, 155.
- , *Corticium* on, control, 181.
- , *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, 80, 371; in England, 193; New S. Wales, 219, 475; S. Australia, 155; U.S.A., 319, 413, 414; control, 155, 371, 414; geographical distribution of, 80; legislation against, in England, 194; varietal reaction to, 193.
- , cranberry false blossom virus on, in U.S.A., 263.
- , damping-off of, in U.S.A., 125, 413, 508.
- , dodder latent virus can infect, 248.  
—, — fruit rot in U.S.A., 413.
- [Tomato], *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, 121, 181, 194, 244; in Peru, 316; U.S.A., 7, 82, 364, 413; breeding against, 7; control, 181; fungistatic properties of sap from, 194; physiology of, 244; toxicity of extracts from, 121.
- , — *retusum* on, in U.S.A., 82.
- , 'hard core' in New Zealand, 164.
- , injury by ortho-dichlorobenzene, 153.
- , leaf curl virus in Ceylon, 165; transmission of, by Aleyrodidae, 165.
- , *Ligustrum scoticum* virus can infect, 346.
- , magnesium deficiency in, 461.
- , *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Great Britain, 191.
- , *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Palestine, 319.
- , *Phytophthora infestans* on, 34, 35, 36, 139; in England, 47, 462; New Zealand, 474; U.S.A., 328, 424; control, 47, 328, 462, 474.  
—, — *parasitica* on, in England, 47.
- , potato witches' broom virus can infect, 39.
- , — virus X on, in Canada, 3; U.S.A., 413.
- , *Pythium* on, control, 181.
- , — *debaryanum* on, in New Zealand, 79.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika, 206; Victoria, 250.
- , *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 181; in U.S.A., 503.
- , seed treatments, 508.
- , *Septoria lycopersici* on, 34, 35, 36, 371; in Palestine, 319; Uganda, 409; U.S.A., 82, 319, 415; control, 82, 371, 415; varietal reaction to, 82.
- , spotted wilt virus, hosts of, in Brazil, 365.  
—, — on chrysanthemum in England, 179.  
(?) —, — on *Cymbidium* and *Dendrobium* in New S. Wales, 261.  
—, — on lettuce in New S. Wales, 378.  
—, — on *Lycopersicon hirsutum*, *L. peruvianum*, and *L. pimpinellifolium* in U.S.A., 461.  
—, — on *Nicotiana paniculata* in Brazil, 365.  
—, — on potato in New S. Wales, 75.  
—, — on tobacco in S. Africa, 251, 411; transmission of, by *Frankliniella schultzei* and *Thrips tabaci*, 411.  
—, — on tomato, 46; in Hawaii, 7; S. Australia, 249; Tasmania, 502; U.S.A., 413, 502; U.S.S.R., 219; Victoria, 167; control, 502; inactivation of, 250; physiology of, 46; transmission of, by *Frankliniella insularis*, 167; *Thrips*, 167, 319, 502; varietal reaction to, 7.  
—, *Stemphylium solani* on, in Hawaii, 289.  
—, streak in Tasmania, 502; U.S.S.R., 219.  
—, mixed-virus, in U.S.A., 413.  
—, sunscald in U.S.A., 413.  
—, tip blight in Hawaii, 289.  
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, 43, 45; in England, 120; Trinidad, 203; U.S.A., 413; U.S.S.R., 210; breeding against, 43; factors affecting, 45; intracellular inclusions caused by, 210; specific reaction to, 43; transmission of, by seed, 120.  
—, variegation in U.S.A., 155.
- , *Vorticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 413; factors affecting, 154; in relation to sunscald, 413.  
—, — *dahiae* on, in New Zealand, 79.  
—, virus diseases in Tasmania, 502.  
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, 462; in Togo and Trinidad, 327.  
—, — *vesicatoria* on, 371; in Argentina, 291; Bermuda, 5; New S. Wales, 475; U.S.A., 319; control, 371.
- Torula* in butter, isolation of, 116.  
—, on hardwoods in U.S.A., 370.  
—, on radish in U.S.A., 332.

- Torulopsis utilis*, cultural study of, 399.  
 ——, use of, as food, 399.  
 —— var. *major*, a camphor-induced strain of *T. utilis*, 72.  
*Tragopogon dubius*, *Plasmopara sphaerosperma* on, in Czechoslovakia, Italy, Rumania, and Switzerland, 120; mistaken for *Bremia lactucae*, 120.  
*Trametes floccosus* on fig in India, 320.  
 —— *serialis* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 124.  
 —— *suaveolens* on *Salix* in England, 464; biochemistry of, 464.  
 Tree decline in U.S.A., 415.  
 —— diseases, list of, in Florida, 415.  
 Tremellas of U.S.A. and Canada, 411.  
 Trichlorphenol, use of, against organisms on spruce bark, 368; for mildew-proofing leather, 400, 401.  
*Trichoconis* on rice in U.S.A., 119.  
*Trichoderma* in soil in Hawaii, 114.  
 —— on sorghum in U.S.A., 102.  
 —— on timber in U.S.A., 507.  
 —— *viride* on avocado in U.S.A., 483.  
 —— in soil, antagonism of, to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 130.  
*Trichophyton mentagrophytes* and *T. rosaceum* on man in U.S.A., 299; fungi misidentified as, 299.  
*Trichosanthes*, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Sierra Leone, 191.  
 —— *anguina* mosaic virus in Ceylon, 165.  
 Triethanolamine oleate, use of, to reduce surface tension, 332.  
*Trifolium*, see Clover.  
*Triticum*, see Wheat.  
*Tritonia* mosaic virus in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 488.  
*Trollius europaeus*, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Italy, 64.  
*Tropaeolum*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Tanganyika, 207.  
 Trosilin, use of, against *Alternaria tenuis* and *Cladosporium herbarum* on flax, 300.  
 Truffles, see *Tuber*.  
 Trypan blue, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271.  
 Tuber, culture of, 426.  
*Tuberculina persicina* on *Aecidium rhamni* and *Puccinia arrhenatheri*, 108.  
 Tulip (*Tulipa*) breaking virus, 439.  
 ——, *Sclerotinia sativa* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 108.  
 ——, —— *sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 4.  
 Turf, *Colletotrichum* on, copper spot of, and *Corticium solani*, *Helminthosporium*, *Mucilago spongiosa*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in U.S.A., 110–11.  
 ——, *Typhula* on, in U.S.A., 491.  
 ——, see also Grasses.  
 Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 372.  
 ——, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 283.  
 ——, storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 420.  
 ——, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Western Australia, 283.  
 Typhula on *Poa* in U.S.A., 111.  
 —— on turf in U.S.A., 491.  
*Ulmus*, see Elm.  
 Ultra-violet rays, use of, against micro-organisms, 266.  
*Uncinula necator* on vine in Palestine, 253, 427; S. Africa, 251; U.S.A., 327; control, 253, 327, 427.  
*Urceolina* mosaic in U.S.A., 18.
- Urea, use of, as a timber preservative, 201.  
 Uredinales from the North-west Himalaya, 43; Venezuela, 42, 316.  
*Uredinopsis* on ferns in Europe, 107.  
*Uredo elettariae* on cardamom in India, 41.  
*Urocystis* can infect *Lolium perenne* and *L. rigidum*, 249.  
 —— on *Lolium* in S. Australia, 249.  
 —— *agropyri* can infect wheat, 57.  
 —— on *Agropyron repens*, *A. trachycaulum*, barley, and *Poa ampla* in U.S.A., 57.  
 ——, *U. occulta* distinct from, 170; *U. tritici* synonym of, 58, 170.  
 —— *cepulae* on leek, legislation against, in England, 112.  
 —— on onion in U.S.A., 469, 508; legislation against, in England, 112.  
 —— *occulta* distinct from *U. agropyri*, 170.  
 —— on rye in U.S.A., 57; grass hosts of, 57.  
 —— *tritici* on straw in Palestine, 336.  
 —— on wheat in Chile, 501; India, 433; S. Australia, 248; U.S.A., 57; grass hosts of, 57; varietal reaction to, 248.  
 ——, synonym of *U. agropyri*, 58, 170.  
*Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, French, 182; in the Belgian Congo, 432; Chile, 476; Germany, 205; Hawaii, 7; Peru, 316; control, 182, 205; varietal reaction to, 7.  
 —— *betae* on beet in U.S.S.R., 465.  
 —— *caryophyllinus* on carnation in Chile, 475; U.S.A., 236; Venezuela, 42.  
 —— *fabae* on broad bean, in Palestine, 253; Peru, 316.  
 —— on pea in U.S.A., 420.  
 —— *flezens* on clover in Venezuela, 42.  
 —— *hobsoni* on jasmine in India, 360.  
 —— *scillarum* on *Scilla campanulata* in England, 42.  
 —— *trifolii* on clover, 490.  
*Urophlyctis alfalfa* on lucerne in Peru, 316.  
*Urtica*, see Nettle.  
 Usplulin, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, 380; *Corticium solani* on turf, 111; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on lily, 134; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 380; wheat bunt, 380; *Xanthomonas campestris* on swede, 85; as a seed treatment for tobacco, 461.  
 U.S.R. 601, use of, against *Ustilago avenae*, *U. kolleri*, and wheat bunt, 330.  
 —— 604, use of, against wheat bunt, 330.  
 U.S. rubber germicide Nos. 83 and 590, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 271.  
*Ustilago* on cereals in U.S.A., 265.  
 —— *avenae* on oats, 170; in Austria, 477; Canada, 94, 170; New S. Wales, 220; Sweden, 127, 380; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 131, 167, 259, 330, 381; Victoria, 250; breeding against, 92, 131; control, 94, 220, 330, 380, 477; physiologic races of, 330; *U. perennans* synonym of, 170; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 131, 167, 220, 250, 259, 330.  
 —— —— on straw in Palestine, 336.  
 —— *crameri* on *Setaria italica* in China, 481; cytology of, 174.  
 —— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in India, 360; Tanganyika, 501.  
 —— *hordei* on barley in Canada, 3, 94, 170, 173; India, 294; U.S.A., 173, 381; control, 94, 294; *U. kolleri* and *U. nigra* synonyms of, 170.  
 —— *kollerii* on oats, 382, 434; in Argentina, 190; Canada, 94, 170; New S. Wales, 220; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 92, 97, 98, 167, 259, 330; Victoria, 250; breeding against, 92; control, 94, 220, 330, 382; method of infection by, 434;

- physiologic races of, 330; specific reaction to, 190; synonym of *U. hordei*, 170; varietal reaction to, 92, 97, 98, 167, 220, 250, 259, 330.
- [*Ustilago*] (?) *medians* on barley in Canada, 3.
- *microspora* distinct from *U. paspali*, 190.
- *nigra* on barley in Canada, 3, 173; U.S.A., 173, 381; synonym of *U. hordei*, 170.
- *nuda* on barley, 11; in Canada, 170, 173; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 172, 173; control, 11; synonym of *Ustilago tritici*, 170; varietal reaction to, 173.
- *paraguaiensis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in Argentina, 190.
- *paspali* distinct from *U. microspora*, 190.
- *perennans* on *Arrhenatherum avenaceum* in Chile, 475; synonym of *U. avenae*, 170.
- *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 120, 150, 189, 190, 253, 408; India, 407; Mauritius, 252; breeding against, 189; control, 120, 407; factors affecting, 120; insects in relation to, 190; varietal reaction to, 150, 189, 252, 407, 408.
- *striiformis* on *Poo pratensis* in U.S.A., 110, 390; spore germination in, 110.
- f. *agrostidis* on *Agrostis alba* in U.S.A., 21; spore germination in, 21.
- *tritici* on wheat, see under Wheat.
- *zeae* on maize, 13; in U.S.A., 12, 60, 61, 99, 332; breeding against, 60, 61; factors affecting, 12, 99; genetics of, 13.
- Ustulina vulgaris* on beech in England, 157.
- *zonata* on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 290.
- U.T. 1875 b, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 380.
- Vaccinium*, *Acanthorhynchus vaccinii* on, 'double spot' of, *Guignardia vaccinii*, *Microsphaera alni*, *Phomopsis vaccinii*, *Physalospora corticis*, *Sclerotinia vaccinii* on, and stunt of, in U.S.A., 395.
- Vac-guard, use of, against Jonathan spot of apples, 303; superficial scald of apples, 304.
- Valeriana officinalis*, (?) kok-saghyz yellows virus on, in U.S.S.R., 356.
- Valsa friesii* on spruce in Switzerland, 200; *Cytospora pinastri* imperfect state of, 200.
- *leucostoma* on fruit trees in New S. Wales, 25.
- *melastoma*, *Valsella melastoma* synonym of, 43.
- Vasco 4, use of, against damping-off of ornamentals, 125, 178; vegetables, 125.
- Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Palestine, 284.
- , *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus can infect, 126.
- mosaic in Ceylon, 165.
- , *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.
- , *Pythium ultimum*, *Rhizopus stolonifer*, *Sclerotinia minor*, and *S. sclerotiorum* on, in Palestine, 284.
- , storage disorders of, in U.S.A., 420.
- , see also Squash.
- Vegetables, *Aspergillus glaucus* on stored, in Germany, 161.
- , diseases of, in U.S.A., 24; control, 247; manual on, and other plants, 507.
- , mineral deficiencies in, 457.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New S. Wales, 429.
- , seed treatments for, 161, 507, 509.
- Venturia inaequalis* on apple, see under Apple.
- on *Pyrus lanata* in India, 151.
- *pirina* on pear, see under Pear.
- Verbesina laciniata*, *Coleosporium viguerae* on, in U.S.A., 245.
- Verderame, use of, against *Septoria passiflorae*, 394.
- Verticillium* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 368.
- on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 179.
- on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 431.
- on eggplant in U.S.A., 368.
- on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.
- *albo-atrum* on cotton in Argentina, 254; Peru, 333.
- on hops in England, 2.
- on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 78.
- on tobacco in New Zealand, 475.
- on tomato, 154; in U.S.A., 413; in relation to sunscald, 413.
- *buxi* on box in U.S.A., 503; taxonomy of, 320.
- *dahliae* on *Acer palmatum* in New Zealand, 79.
- on cotton in Uganda, 298.
- on hops in England, 2.
- on tomato in New Zealand, 79.
- Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 347.
- , *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in U.S.A., 192.
- , *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infect, 23.
- Vicia faba*, see Beans, broad.
- Vigna*, *Hyalodendron album* on, in Uganda, 409.
- *unguiculata*, see Cowpea.
- Vinca rosea*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, tumour formation in, 8, 128.
- , cranberry false blossom virus on, in U.S.A., 263.
- , potato witches' broom virus can infect, 39.
- Vine (*Vitis*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in Turkey, 313.
- , *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 126; in Chile, 254.
- , boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 206.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 205.
- chlorosis in Austria, 374; U.S.A., 348.
- , *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Switzerland, 91, 206.
- , copper deficiency in, in Western Australia, 162.
- diseases, spray calendar for, in New York State, 442.
- , (?) *Elsince ampelina* on, 81; in Argentina, 253; Australia, 88; Peru, 316; S. Africa, 251; S. America, 426; Victoria, 375; control 375; distinct from *E. viticola*, 81; history of, 426.
- , — *viticola* on, in Java, 81.
- , endophytic fungus in roots of, in Australia, 88.
- , fungal spoilage of stored, in India, 347.
- , *Fusarium* and *Gloeosporium* on, in Switzerland, 206.
- , *Guignardia* on, in U.S.A., 6.
- , — *bidwellii* on, in U.S.A., 327.
- leaf disease due to a fungus in S. Africa, 251.
- , *Oospora* on, in Austria, 326.
- , *Phoma* on, in Switzerland, 206.
- 'pith disease' in Austria, 326; etiology of, 326.
- , *Plasmopara viticola* on, in Palestine, 253, 426; Rumania, 142; Spain, 377; Switzerland, 91, 286; U.S.A., 327; control, 91, 142, 286, 327, 377, 426.
- , *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Switzerland, 208.
- , *Pumilus medullae* on, in Austria, 326.
- , salt injury to, in Australia, 162.
- , *Uncinula necator* on, in Palestine, 253, 427; S. Africa, 251; U.S.A., 327; control, 253, 327, 427.
- , zinc deficiency in, in S. Australia, 491.
- Viola*, *Corticium solani* and *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Great Britain, 343.
- , *Pythium mamillatum* on, in Great Britain, 359.

- [*Viola*, *Pythium*] *oligandrum* and *P. violae* on, in Great Britain, 343.  
*— tricolor*, see Pansy.
- Virus diseases, Moscow (1940) conference on plant, 210.  
*—* of fruit trees, 391.  
*—*, research on, in U.S.S.R., 210, 287.  
*—*, review of animal, 88; plant, 351.  
*—* lesions, formula for distribution of, 384.  
*—* transmission, fungi and bacteria in relation to, 421.
- Viruses, book on, 375.  
*—*, chemistry of, 88, 287.  
*—*, intracellular inclusions caused by, 210, 404.  
*—*, nature of plant, 81, 473.  
*—*, nomenclature of, 79, 427.  
*—*, origin of plant, 163, 473.  
*—*, physiology of, 472.  
*—*, resistance of plant, to low temperatures, 375.  
*—*, serological diagnosis of, 496.  
*—*, technique for preserving, *in vitro*, 185.  
*—*, use of supercentrifuge for isolating, 248.
- Vitis, see Vine.
- Volutella* on *Pachysandra* in U.S.A., 489.
- Volvaria diplasia*, cultivation of, in Burma, 166.
- Wallrothiella bromeliae* on pineapple in India, 151.
- Walls, fungal discoloration of, 473.
- Walnut (*Juglans*), *Nectria galligena* on, in U.S.A., 47.
- , *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in Spain, 376.
- , *cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 370.
- , *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 503.
- , storage root rot in U.S.A., 49; etiology of, 49.
- , *Xanthomonas juglandis* on, in Bermuda, 6; U.S.A., 415, 416; transmission of, by pollen, 415.
- Washingtonia filifera*, *Omphalia pigmentata* can infect, 387.
- , *Phytoponas washingtoniae* on, in U.S.A., 224.
- Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, in Chile, 254.
- , *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 7, 92, 330.
- , *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 92.
- , *bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 86, 92, 330.
- , *—* var. *tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 7.
- , *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus can infect, 126.
- , *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 471.
- , *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in Chile, 475.
- , *Pythium*, (?) *P. acanthicum*, and *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 92.
- Watsonia* mosaic virus in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 488.
- Wax emulsion, use of, against orange wilting, 106; stem rot of lemons, 340.
- Wheat (*Triticum*), *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 172, England, 11; Palestine, 338; U.S.A., 129; in relation to cooking value of macaroni, 130; varietal reaction to, 172, 338.
- , boron deficiency in, in Southern Rhodesia, 382.
- , *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 11.
- , *Ochliobolus tritici* on, in India, 222.
- , cold injury to, in England, 478.
- , copper deficiency in, in S. Australia, 221.
- , *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Argentina, 256; Canada, 291; England, 11, 339; S. Australia, 249; U.S.A., 96, 232; breeding against, 96, 249; factors affecting, 292; hosts of, 232; physio-
- logic races of, 291; varietal reaction to, 96, 257, 339.
- [Wheat], *Fusarium* on, in Sweden, 127.  
*—*, *— culmorum* on, in Canada, 96, 171; effect of, on yield, 97.  
*—*, *Gibberella zae* on, in U.S.A., 478; Wales, 89; in relation to quality, 478.  
*—*, *Helminthosporium A* and *B* on, in India, 222.  
*—*, *— sativum* on, in Canada, 94, 96, 170, 171, 172; U.S.A., 129; control, 94; effect of, on yield, 97; factors affecting, 171; in relation to cooking value of macaroni, 130; varietal reaction to, 171, 172.  
*—*, lodging in, 170.  
*—*, *Macrosporium* on, in Palestine, 338.  
*—*, manganese deficiency in, 129; in Eire, 98; Sweden, 243.  
*—*, mosaic virus on oats in U.S.S.R., 213.  
*—*, *—* on wheat in U.S.A., 287, 479; U.S.S.R., 213.  
*—*, *—*, winter, on oats in U.S.S.R., 213.  
*—*, *—*, *—*, on wheat in U.S.S.R., 213, 257; differentiation from wheat pseudo-rosette virus, 257; hosts of, 213; transmission of, by *Deltacephalus striatus*, 257.  
*—*, *Neovossia indica* on, in India, 10; spore germination in, 338.  
*—*, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, in India, 222.  
*—*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 130; in Canada, 171; Chile, 475; England, 338; Great Britain, 174; India, 269; Scotland, 381; antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 130; factors affecting, 171, 338; *Fusarium avenaceum* in relation to, 269; varietal reaction to, 171.  
*—*, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 261.  
*—*, physiological leaf spot of, 479.  
*—*, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in India, 501.  
*—*, (?) *Pleospora* on, in Palestine, 338.  
*—*, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, 430; in U.S.A., 192, 281, 318.  
*—*, *— coronafaciens* on, in U.S.A., 330.  
*—*, *— medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, 476.  
*—*, *— tabacum* on, 59; in U.S.A., 318, 430.  
*—*, *Pseudophoma* on, in India, 222.  
*—* pseudo-rosette virus on wheat in U.S.S.R., 211, 257; differentiation from wheat mosaic virus, 257.  
*—*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Germany, 58; Great Britain, 173; India, 432; Peru, 334; Turkey, 336; Wales, 89; breeding against, 432; losses caused by, 432; physiologic races of, 58; varietal reaction to, 173, 334; wound gum production by, 58.  
*—*, *— graminis* on, 10, 80, 248, 336; in Brazil, 255; Canada, 2, 172; England, 88; India, 432; Peru, 334; S. Africa, 10; S. Australia, 95, 248; Turkey, 336; U.S.A., 58, 171, 293, 477; Wales, 88; Western Australia, 336; breeding against, 95, 337, 432; control, 336; effect of, on yield, 248; eradication of alternate hosts of, 80; factors affecting, 248, 337; growth substances in relation to, 10; losses caused by, 432; overwintering of, 477; physiologic races of, 10, 58, 255, 337, 477; varietal reaction to, 10, 95, 171, 172, 248, 293, 334, 432, 477.  
*—*, *— tritici* on, 96; in Argentina, 257; Canada, 2; India, 432; Peru, 334; S. Australia, 248; Turkey, 336; U.S.A., 171, 293, 433; U.S.S.R., 380; breeding against, 96, 432; factors affecting, 433; losses caused by, 432; varietal reaction to, 2, 171, 248, 257, 293, 334.  
*—*, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 222.  
*—*, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 127.  
*—*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 222.

- [Wheat], *Septoria nodorum* on, in England, 11.  
 —, — *tritici* on, in U.S.A., 479.  
 —, *Tilletia caries* on, in Austria, 477; Canada, 170; England, 434; Finland, 338; India, 10; Peru, 316; Rumania, 142; S. Australia, 248; Sweden, 127, 380; U.S.A., 10, 292, 329, 381, 477; U.S.S.R., 256; breeding against, 381; control, 142, 329, 330, 380, 434, 477; genetics of, 477; physiologic races of, 477; spore germination in, 10; varietal reaction to, 248, 292, 381, 477.  
 —, — *foetida* on, in Austria, 477; Canada, 170; Finland, 338; India, 10; Peru, 316; Rumania, 142; S. Australia, 248; Sweden, 127, 380; U.S.A., 292, 329, 381; breeding against, 381; control, 142, 329, 330, 380, 477; genetics of, 477; technique for inoculating, 255; varietal reaction to, 248, 292, 381.  
 —, — *Urocystis agropyri* can infect, 57.  
 —, — *tritici* on, in Chile, 501; India, 433; S. Australia, 248; U.S.A., 57; grass hosts of, 57; synonym of *U. agropyri*, 58; varietal reaction to, 248.  
 —, — *Ustilago tritici* on, in India, 432; Rumania, 142; S. Australia, 249; Sweden, 127; U.S.A., 171, 287; control, 142; *U. nuda* synonym of, 170; varietal reaction to, 171, 249, 287, 432.  
 —, — *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, 476.  
 —, — *translucens* var. *undulosa* on, in Sweden, 127.  
 —, — *vesicatoria* on, overwintering of, 476.  
 —, — *Agropyron* hybrids, wheat pseudo-rosette virus on, in U.S.S.R., 211.  
 White lead paint, use of, as a wound dressing, 260.  
 Wood preservatives, technique for detecting water repellancy in, 282.
- Xanthomonas albilineans* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 288; Queensland, 149; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, — *campestris* on broccoli in Bermuda, 5; Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — on Brussels sprouts in Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — on cabbage in Argentina, 291; Bermuda, 5; (?) Trinidad and Tobago, 327; (?) U.S.A., 331; Western Australia, 283; control, 332.  
 —, — on cauliflower in (?) Tobago and Trinidad, 327; Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — on kohlrabi and *Matthiola incana* in Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — on radish (?) in U.S.A., 331; Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — on swede in Sweden, 85; Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — on turnip in Western Australia, 283.  
 —, — *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 423.  
 —, — *citræ* on lemon and orange in New Zealand, 294.  
 —, — *incanae* on *Matthiola incana* in Canada, 4.  
 —, — *juglandis* on walnut in Bermuda, 6; U.S.A., 415, 416; transmission of, by pollen, 415.  
 —, — *lactucae* on lettuce in Germany, 470.  
 —, — *malvacearum*, see under Cotton.  
 —, — *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on bean in S. Australia, 249.  
 —, — *phaseoli* on bean in Canada, 3.  
 —, — var. *fuscans* on bean in U.S.A., 512.  
 —, — var. *sojense* on wheat, 476.  
 —, — *pruni*, action of clavacin on, 168.  
 —, — on peach in Canada, 4; New Zealand, 475.  
 —, — on plum in New Zealand, 5, 474.
- [*Xanthomonas*] *ruberlineans* on sugar-cane, geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, — *solanacearum*, mechanism of pathogenic action of, 9.  
 —, — on tobacco in U.S.A., 122, 412, 413, 460.  
 —, — on tomato, 462; in Tobago and Trinidad, 327.  
 —, — *stewartii* on maize, 480; in U.S.A., 332; breeding against, 332; factors affecting, 480; geographical distribution of, 80.  
 —, — *taraxaci* on *Taraxacum kok-saghyz* in U.S.A., 77.  
 —, — *translucens* var. *undulosa* on wheat in Sweden, 127.  
 —, — *vasculorum* on sugar-cane, 279; in Australia, 288; Queensland, 149.  
 —, — *vesicatoria* on beans, 476.  
 —, — on chilli in U.S.A., 373.  
 —, — on tomato, 371; in Argentina, 291; Bermuda, 5; New S. Wales, 475; U.S.A., 319; control, 371.  
 —, — on wheat, overwintering of, 476.  
 —, — *vignicola* on bean and cowpea in U.S.A., 468.  
*Xanthosoma* root rot in the Gold Coast, 6.  
*Ximenesia encelioides*, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 420; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 420.  
*Xylaria thwaitesii* on *Centrosema* (?) *pubescens* in the Dutch E. Indies, 290.
- Yeast, food, in Sweden, 494.
- Zannichellia*, *Labyrinthula macrocystis* on, in U.S.A., 142.
- Zea mays*, see Maize.
- Zinc calcine, use of, against zinc deficiency in flax, 436.  
 —, — chloride, use of, as a timber preservative, 155.  
 —, — copper ammonium silicate, use of, against *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 416.  
 —, — copper-lime, use of, against *Phytophthora parasitica* and *P. citrophthora* on citrus, 260, 385.  
 —, — deficiency in S. Australia, 221, 244; Western Australia, 148; apple in S. Australia, 491; apricot in S. Australia, 491; citrus, 386; in Victoria, 55; flax in S. Australia, 249, 436; grapefruit and lemon in U.S.A., 482; nectarine in S. Australia, 491; orange in U.S.A., 482; peach and pear in S. Australia, 491; tangerine in U.S.A., 482; vine in S. Australia, 491.  
 —, — dimethyl dithiocarbamate, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textile, 71.  
 —, — oxide, effect of, on paint moulds, 450.  
 —, —, use of, against damping-off of ornamentals, 125; of spinach, 371; of vegetables, 125; paint moulds, 183; *Penicillium* on potato, 498; zinc deficiency in apple, 492; as a seed treatment for cabbage, 332; spinach, 508; as a soil disinfectant, 461.  
 —, — sulphate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans*, 497; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* and *Sphaerotheca humuli* 329; zinc deficiency in citrus, 55; flax, 249, 436; fruit trees and vine, 492.  
 —, — 'tingles', use of, against zinc deficiency in apricot, 492.  
*Zinnia*, damping-off of, 178; in U.S.A., 125.  
 —, — *elegans*, *Cercospora atrocincta* on, in Uganda, 410.
- Zostera marina*, *Labyrinthula macrocystis* on, in U.S.A., 141; hosts of, 142.